

PRACTICAL

SEPTEMBER 1987 · £1.25

ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

TEACHER
TIMER

SPEECH
PROCESSOR

FUNGEN
SIG-GEN

AUTO LIGHT
CONTROLLER

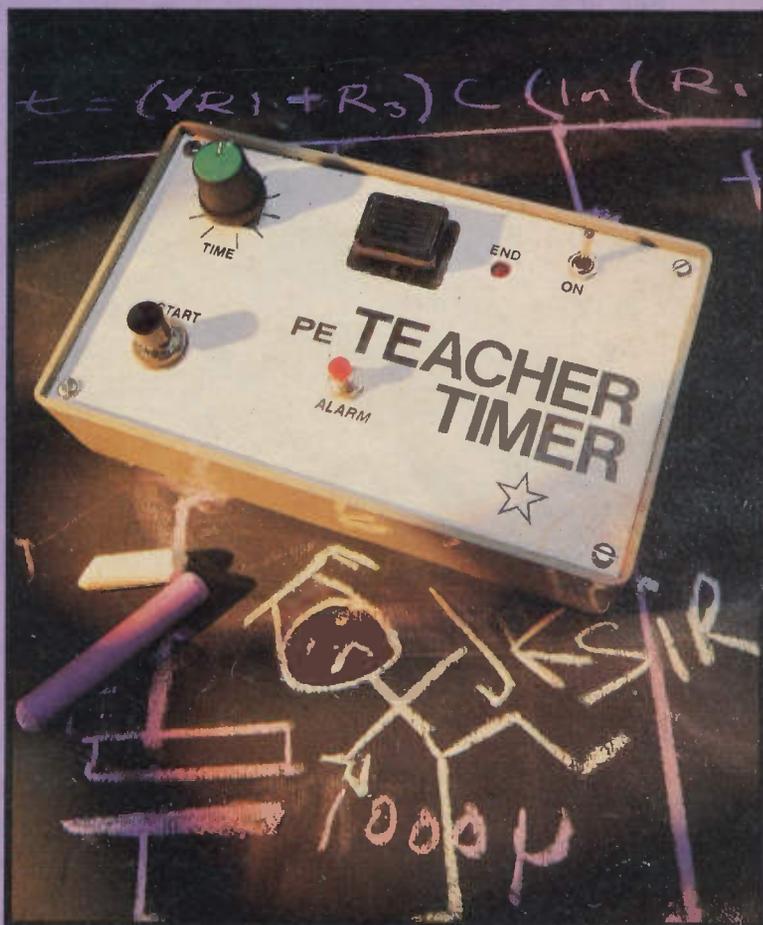
DESIGN — MIDI
INTERFACE FACTS AND FUNCTIONS

COMPUTING —
SPEECH SYNTHESING PHONEMES

TECHNOLOGY —
CAPACITORS AND HI-FI QUALITIES

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS

EXCITING DESIGN IDEAS AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS



PLUS:

- ★ SPACEWATCH
- ★ LEADING EDGE
- ★ INDUSTRY NEWS
- ★ LOGIC PUZZLE
- ★ MARKET PLACE
- ★ PROJECTS GUIDE

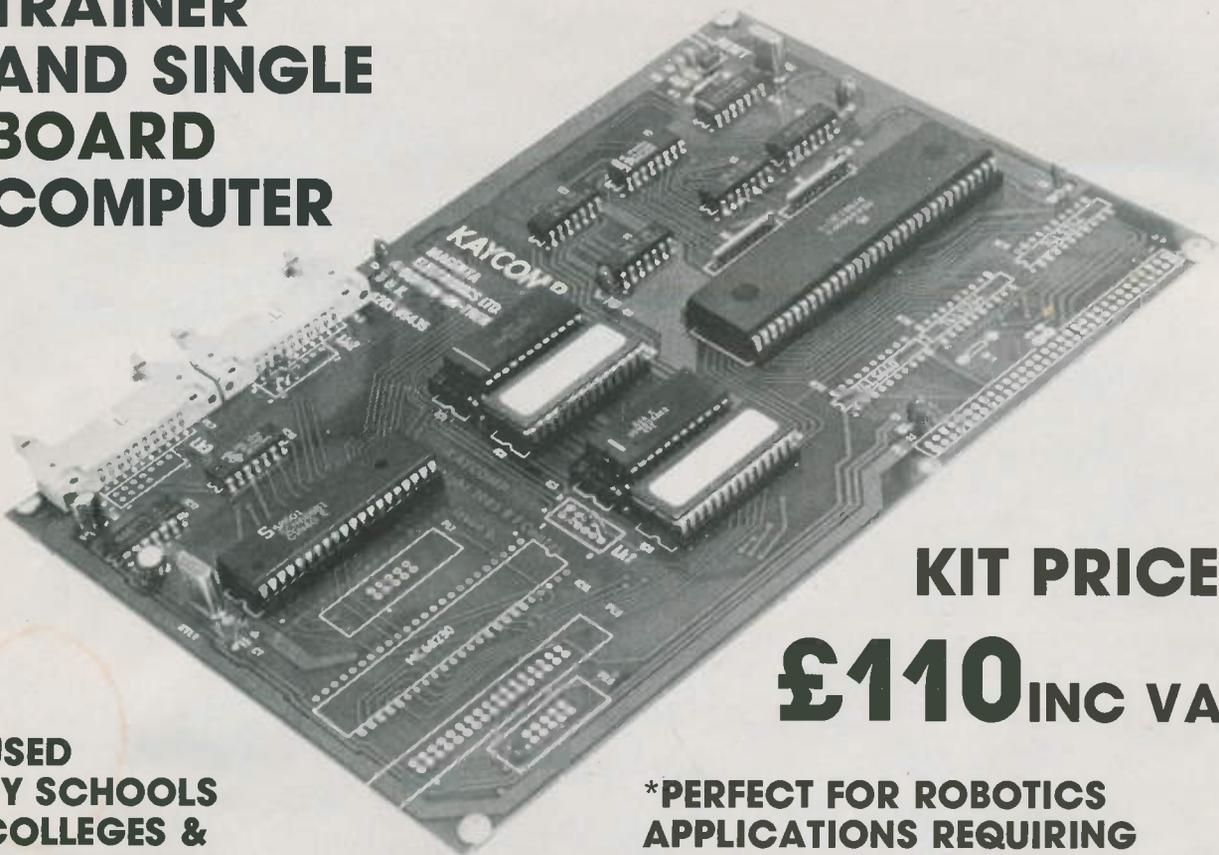
NEW SERIES
G.C.S.E.
PROJECT IDEAS

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE
FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS

KAYCOMP 68000

MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

LOWCOST



KIT PRICE
£110 INC VAT

**USED
BY SCHOOLS
COLLEGES &
UNIVERSITIES**

- Full 8MHz 68000 Processor with 16 bit data bus.
- Top-class monitor program included on two 27128 Eproms.
- Communicates via RS232 interface to terminal, BBC computer, P.C. computer etc.
- Use as a Trainer, or as a stand-alone computer system.
- Fast, powerful processing – Ideal for real time control systems.

***PERFECT FOR ROBOTICS
APPLICATIONS REQUIRING
POWER AND SPEED***

- Dual U.A.R.T. allows simultaneous connection of printer and terminal.
- Add-on options include: G64 Bus, 68230 P.I.T. 8k and 32K Ram upgrades, and line by line assembler.
- Available from stock now – with support manual and full technical back up.

STANDARD SYSTEM IN KIT FORM	£110.00	68230 P.I.T. ADD ON OPTION	£ 11.97
STANDARD SYSTEM BUILT & TESTED	£169.00	664 BUS ADD-ON	£ 5.49
LINE BY LINE ASSEMBLER PROGRAM (IN EPROM)	£ 27.00	8K x 16 RAM UPGRADE	£ 9.24
POWER SUPPLY	£ 11.99	32K 15 RAM UPGRADE	£ 28.00

OTHER OPTIONS, DATA PACKS, AND LITERATURE AVAILABLE – SEND FOR DETAILS.

SOLE SUPPLIER – MAGENTA ELECTRONICS – UK & WORLDWIDE

PE PROJECT KITS

KITS INCLUDE CASES & PCB UNLESS STATED.

AUGUST KITS – PHONE FOR PRICES

SCOPE STORE JULY 87	£49.99
SYNTHESISED A.F. GEN. JUN 87	39.98
BRIGHT FUZZ MAY 87	16.59
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE Mar 87 less case	£26.21
VIDEO FACER Jan 87	£13.28
VIDEO ENHANCER Dec 86	£29.80

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR July 86	£38.46
ECHO/REVERB UNIT July 86	£41.95
THERMO COUPLE INTERFACE FOR DVM Jun 86	£15.98

NOTCHER EFFECTS UNIT May 86	£31.46
TTL LOGIC CHECKER May 86	£20.95
SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH Apr 86	£41.55
SCRATCH & RUMBLE FILTER (Stereo) Apr 86	£18.89
PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIGGER UNIT Apr 86	£35.68

TEMPERATURE/ANALOGUE INTERFACE Apr 86	£43.87
SPECTRUM HARDWARE RESTART (uncased) Mar 86	£28.49

AMSTRAD I/O Mar 86	£24.18
FIBROPTIC AUDIO LINK Mar 86	£27.65
FIBROPTIC CABLE 80p/metre	£14.15

LOGIC PRD BE Feb 86	£17.43
COMPUTER MOVEMENT DETECTOR Feb 86	£17.43
SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH & 8-BIT I/O PORT Jan 86	29.58

CDMMDDRE USER PORT EXPANDER Nov 85	£11.98
TDUCH CONTROL PSU Oct 85	£31.22
MODULATED SYNDRUM Oct 85	£29.24

RS232 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTER Sept 85	£49.44
CAR BOOT ALARM Sept 85	£12.89
COMPUTER ENVELOPE SHAPER Aug 85	24.39

VOLTMETER MEMORY ADAPTOR July 85	£11.99
STYLUS KEYBOARD FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£10.50
SYNTHESISER INTERFACE FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£17.26

AMSTRAD SYNTHESISER INTERFACE May 85	£27.90
CYLINDER THERMOSTAT May 85	£23.95
BBC POWER CONTROL INTERFACE Apr 85	£22.98

GUITAR ACTIVE TONE CONTROL less case Sept 83	£14.36
PROGRAM CONDITIONER June 83	£22.40
AUTO TEST SET May 83	£41.54

WIPER DELAY Apr 83 less relay	£9.89
BATTERY TESTER Apr 83	£15.90

CATALOGUE £1.00

This ad shows just a fraction of our wide range of Kits, Tools, Components, Books Etc. Our illustrated catalogue is a must for all electronics enthusiasts. FREE TO SCHOOLS ETC. WHEN ORDERED ON LETTERHEAD

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street
Burton on Trent
Staffs DE14 2ST.
0283 65435

Prices include VAT and £1.00 p&p to all orders official orders welcome.

SHOP NOW OPEN

Callers welcome 9-5 MON-FRI
Access/Visa Phone or Post.
24 hour answerphone.



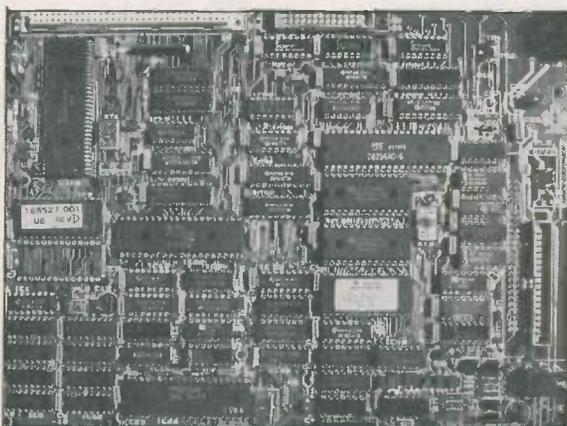


CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

- TEACHER TIMER** by Tim Pike 12
The first project of an important new series of constructional articles aimed at students taking G.C.S.E. electronics courses.
- SPEECH PROCESSOR** by the Prof 26
Clearly outspoken as ever, the Prof demonstrates how the clarity of transmitted speech signals can be considerably enhanced.
- FUNGEN** by Andrew Armstrong and Ron Keeley 35
A fundamental three-waveform signal generator that can be fun to build and functional in purpose for both amateur and professional roles.
- CORRIDOR LIGHT CONTROL** by Giles Read 40
Lighten your darkness economically with a preset lamp cut off controller.
- MICRO-CHAT PART TWO** by Malcolm Harvey 49
Concluding this highly versatile computer controlled text to speech synthesiser by detailing the construction and programming considerations.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- MIDI INTERFACING** by the Prof 19
Modern hi-tech music relies heavily on the ability of instruments to talk to each other via dedicated data links, and it's simpler than you might think.
- COMPONENT TECHNOLOGY PART TWO** by Graham Nalty 42
Capacitor type and quality actively affects the achievement, or otherwise, of hi-fi audio, but even average performance can be improved by strategic substitution.



REGULAR FEATURES

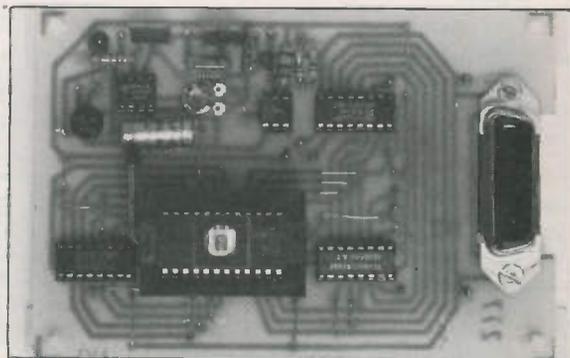
- EDITORIAL** – Educational Role Call 9
- LEADING EDGE** by Barry Fox – Uncopyable Recordings 8
- SPACEWATCH** by Dr. Patrick Moore OBE – Voyager 2, 46
and the Supernova
- INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK** by Tom Ivall – Symbolic Value 57
- MARKETPLACE** – what's new, where and when 4
- PCB SERVICE** – professional PCBs for PE Projects 60
- TRACK CENTRE** – the PCB track layout pages 32
- PROJECT ASSEMBLY** – a guide to easy building 59
- BINARY CHOP** – a powerful mental logic tester 38
- READERS' LETTERS** and a few answers 56
- BAZAAR** – Readers' FREE advertising service 47
- ADVERTISERS' INDEX** 62

NEXT MONTH . . .

DIGITAL LOCKS – A G.C.S.E. PROJECT IDEA • 4K EPROM PROGRAMMER • CLICK ELIMINATOR • PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES • GUITAR TO SYNTHESISER INTERFACE • STABLE POWER SUPPLY

AND OF COURSE our top line regular features, exciting experimental ideas, and all the latest product information from our advertisers.

PE OCTOBER 1987 ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 4th
– DON'T MISS YOUR COPY – PLACE A REGULAR ORDER –
IT'S STILL ONLY £1.25



THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

CATALOGUE CASEBOOK



Last month we received details of the following catalogues and literature:

Cirkit Summer 1987 Catalogue. Its 170 pages contains many more new items especially in test gear. Larger stocks and a better service for electronics constructors are offered, and there is also another competition. Cirkit, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ.

Electronics Brokers. From a leading UK distributor of electronic test and measurement equipment, a new 16-page 1987 products guide, clearly illustrated with prices. Electronic Brokers Ltd, 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9BP.

Hitachi. Nearly 150 pages of data relating to liquid crystal modules, some of them measuring nearly 300 x 200 mm. Hitachi have several distributors in the UK, but their main office is at 21 Upton Road, Watford, Herts, WD1 7TB.

Phonosonics. New fully reset catalogue of geiger counters and musical effects kits, most of them previously published in PE and other periodicals. Phonosonics, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington, Kent, BR5 4CC.

Power Selector Guide. Babani BP235. £4.95 from usual stockists.

Transistor Selection Guide. Babani BP234. £4.95 from usual stockists.

TRW Electronic Components. The TRW catalogue of AC & DC Cooling Fans claims over 300 component product lines, and that quality and reliability backed by more than 40 years experience are the key considerations. Available through MCP Electronics Ltd, 26-32 Rosemont Road, Alperton, Middx, HA0 4QY.

Hi-rise blocks

Components and Electronics Ltd, a new Surrey based connector supplier, have introduced a new range of low cost 2, 3 and 4-way modular terminal block connectors, designed for use with PCBs.

Board mounting receptacles can be supplied with either straight or right-angled

terminations. Positive latching of plug to receptacle and polarisation is incorporated. The modules can be stacked to give the required connector size and are available in red or green to enable colour coding.

For further information contact C&E Ltd, PO Box 88, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF. Tel: (0428) 54141.

WHAT'S NEW



Many meters

Five new low-cost handheld digital multimeters have been added to the Circuitmate range of instruments by Beckman Industrial. These are the pocket-size DM10, DM15B and DM20L, for applications including computer and electronic equipment servicing, education and domestic use, and the full size, feature-packed DM23 and DM25L which can double as bench instruments. The prices of the instruments are from £32.50 (plus VAT).

The DM10 has d.c. voltage ranges of 200mV to 1000V, a.c. voltage ranges of 200 and 500V, d.c. current ranges of 200µA to 200mA and resistance ranges of 200Ω to 2MegΩ. It also incorporates a diode test function. The DM15B and 20L have, in addition, a.c. voltage ranges of 200mV to 750V, 200µA to 2A a.c. and d.c. current ranges and 200Ω to 2000MΩ resistance ranges. They also have a diode test function and a continuity test function with beeper. Model DM20L includes a built-in 20MHz logic probe that detects 25ns pulses and measures transistor hFE d.c. current gain.

Equipped with a large switch for simple function and range selection, the three instruments are equally useful on the bench or in the field. Basic accuracy on d.c. voltage is 0.8%. They each measure 121x70x24mm and weigh approximately 200 grams.

Users who prefer a traditional, full-size meter that doubles as a bench instrument can choose between the DM23 and DM25L. The basic functions are the same, with d.c. voltage ranges of 200mV to 1000V (basic accuracy 0.8%), a.c. voltage ranges of 200mV to 750V, d.c. and a.c. current ranges of 200µA to 10A and resistance ranges of 200Ω to 2000MegΩ. A diode test function and a continuity test function

with beeper is also included.

Model DM25L measures transistor hFE and includes a built-in 20MHz logic probe that detects 25ns pulses, as well as five capacitance ranges for measurement of capacitors as large as 20µF.

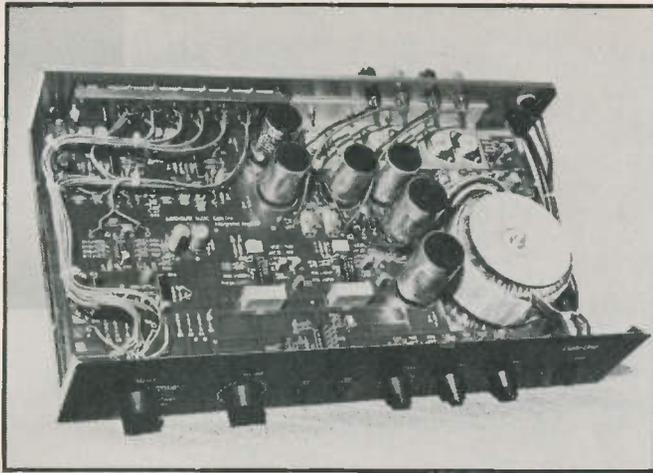
Accessories available for all the instruments include carrying cases, high-current clamps and high-voltage probes and an r.f. probe.

For further details contact Beckman Industrial Ltd., Temple House, 43-48 New Street, Birmingham B2 4LJ. Tel: 021-643 8899.

I scream cones

The sound of the legendary sixties rock guitarists stemmed from long extinct cobalt magnet speakers with fragile paper voice-coils, which gave the ideal mix of tonal nuance and overdrive harmonics (otherwise known as distortion). Increasing costs and higher power demand saw the demise of these revered relics of a fabulous decade. Speaker manufacturers worldwide have striven for years to re-create, using modern and cost-effective materials, the subtle tonal colours and overdrive characteristics of the most sought after rock sound of all time. This has finally been achieved, say Fane Acoustics, with the Fane Medusa, a breakthrough in guitar speaker design which combines the best of modern design technology and materials re-creating the rock guitar sound of 25 years ago. Two models are available, the Medusa 30 for 4 by 12 in stacks, and the Medusa 150 for single or twin combos.

Full information from Audio Factors, Audio House, Robin Lane, Pudsey, Leeds. Tel: (0532) 561949.



Audiophile Amplifier Kit

The Gate One amplifier kit is a top quality professional engineered amplifier that has the sonic performance, build, quality and finish of amplifiers in the £300-£400 price range, yet costs only £161 inclusive.

Available from Gatehouse Audio, the amplifier specification includes a host of features common to most mid-range ready built amplifiers combined with various aspects of design and performance normally associated with more esoteric products. A ready built version is available for £201.25.

Features include a 40 + 40 watt output, a fully stabilised high current power supply, high current TO3 power supply and output transistors, 225VA

transformer with 5 reservoir capacitors, double sided earth plane pcb, minimum capacitor passive RIAA and tone control equalisation, sub-sonic filter, low end bass boost switch and MM/MC, CD, Radio, Tape 1, Tape 2 inputs and tape output phono sockets mounted on an isolated input panel to eliminate eddy current effects in the amplifier chassis.

A solder resist and a component legend on the pcb simplify assembly. Inputs are connected directly to the selector switch and not routed across an unscreened pcb or subject to multiple stages of potentially unreliable switch contacts (as is common with some designs). All resistors are 1% metal film and film capacitors are used wherever

possible. An earth plane on the pcb aids sonic performance by screening sensitive components and signal tracks, and also allows an ideal power supply star feed and earth return network. The fully stabilised supply has no ripple.

The outer case has a high quality black gloss finish and the separate front panel is printed in gloss white. All metalwork is ready drilled and the appearance and performance of the fully built amplifier will make all constructors proud of their work.

The sonic ability of the amplifier is quite superb, the sound is detailed, articulate yet not over clinical. Dynamics are produced with a bite that brings good recordings alive.

Jeremy Lord, designer of Gate One and proprietor of Gatehouse Audio, comes from a musical family as both his parents were professional musicians.

Contact: Jeremy Lord, Gatehouse Audio, 105 High Street, Evesham, Worcestershire, WR11 4EB. Tel: 0386 48875.



AA Snugly OK

BULGIN announce a new 1/2AA size battery holder (top) for PCB or base mounting and a 4xAA (R6) size drawer type battery holder (bottom) for panel mounting, as shown in the photographs.

Contact: A.F. Bulgin & Co. PLC, Bypass Road, Barking, Essex, IG11 0AZ. Telephone: 01-594 5588

COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any electronic, computing, electrical, scientific or radio event, big or small, drop us a line. We shall be glad to include it here. Send details to COUNTDOWN, Practical Electronics, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.

PLEASE NOTE: Some events listed here may be trade only, or restricted to certain categories of visitor. Also, please check dates, times and other relevant details with the organisers before setting out as we cannot guarantee information accuracy.

Periodic Hitachi Graphics User Group. 0923-46488.

Periodic The 405 Line Society - historical TV preservation. Parkstone (Dorset) 748072.

Aug 28-Sep 6. International Audio & Video Fair Berlin. 0511 529999.

Sep 1-4. International Conference on Japanese Information in Science Technology and Commerce. University of Warwick. 01-323-7924.

Sep 3-7. SIM-HI-FI-IVES European showcase of music and consumer electronics. Milan 01-4815541.

Sep 15-18. International Conference on Japanese Information in Science Technology and Commerce. University of Warwick. 01-323-7924.

Sep 15. Outdoor Sound propagation (IOA). Open University, Milton Keynes. 031-225-2143.

Sep 15-18. Design Engineering Show. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. 01-891 5051.

Oct 6-8. Internecon Packaging Show. Metropole Convention Centre, Brighton. 01-891-5051.

Oct 13-15. British Laboratory Week '87. Grand Hall, Olympia, London, 0799-26699.



Channel Record

THE MODEL M2124 chart recorder from Channel Electronics provides an accurate readout of temperature and relative humidity over the range of 0 to 50°C or -10 to 40°C plus 10 to 90% RH. Temperature is measured by a PT100 probe and humidity by a metalised film capacitance sensor.

Each eight seconds the recorder prints a dot for temperature and four seconds later prints one for humidity. The dots appear as a continuous line and the instrument thus provides two separate traces on pressure sensitive chart paper without the use of ink or cartridges.

At a standard chart speed of 1" per hour, the recorder can be left unattended for one month. Subsequent attention is limited to periodically changing the chart roll; no further servicing is required. If necessary, the chart

speed can easily be changed by means of clip-in interchangeable gear boxes. With an accuracy of $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ and $\pm 3\%$ RH, the instrument is ideal for applications as diverse as computer rooms; libraries; museums and art galleries; hospitals; clinics; laboratories; clean rooms; greenhouses; photographic and paper storage; food processing units and so on.

The MODEL M2124 is available in either re-roll or tear-off mode. In the re-roll mode the chart is wound on to a spool for review at a later date.

Contact: Channel Electronics (Sussex) Ltd, P.O. Box 58, Seaford BN25 3JB Sussex, Tel: 0323 894961

Longer braid

Cobonic Ltd are producing their popular 3S-Wick desolder braid in 15m and 25m lengths. The cost per length on this new package has been reduced compared to the standard 1.5m dispenser reel which is still available. 3S-Wick is characterised by a highly heat conductive woven pattern of pure copper fibres and its patented coating (British patent 1.546.602). The high heat-conductivity of the weaving is necessary to draw off quickly any excess heat from soldering tips to limit rate of temperature increase and peak temperature level.

For further information contact Cobonic Ltd., 32 Ludlow Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5NW. Tel: (0483) 505260.

CHIP COUNT!

This month's list of new component details received — mainly chips, but other items may be included.

HG62E series. Very high speed CMOS gate arrays, 0.7ns, upto 24k gate capacity, built in autodiagnostic functions. (HT).

OTV 101. New optically isolating amplifier for bidirectional video transmission. (EL).

PLHS18P8A. Low cost 20ns programmable AND-array logic device. (ML).

TP 1467. Ultra low offset, very high speed 1435 dynamic equivalent. (MC).

TP 1468. Very high power op amp, 10 amp output for supplies to $\pm 50V$ max. (MC).

TP 1481. $\pm 70V80mA$ output high voltage op amp. (MC).

TP 1493. Fast settling 350MHz dual 1437. (MC).

TP 1900. 175MHz video display driver for high resolution. (MC).

TP 4192 and 4193-01. 12-bit resolution A-D converters, 500ns conversion speed. (MC).

TP 4950. Single mode laser diode module, 750 MBit-sec modulation, low threshold current. (MC).

Ultra high speed delay lines — 10 new ranges for delays between 100 and 1000 picoseconds. (BA).

Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for further details. (BA) BAL Components 01-836 2205. (EL) Electroustic Ltd, 042 878 611. (HT) Hitachi, 0923 46488. (MC) M.C.P. Electronics Ltd, 01-902-1191 (agents for Teledyne Philbrick). (ML) Mullard, 01-580 6633.



Datasolve Award

A 'GAMES Joystick' and a 'Photon Wand' are just two of some 20 devices entered for the Datasolve Award for 'Technological Innovation to Aid Cerebral Palsy Children'.

Launched on 9th February 1987, the Award Scheme was designed to promote the work carried out by amateurs and small companies to help cerebral palsy children use microcomputers.

To attract funds and stimulate further development in this area, a selection of the most innovative devices entered were presented by Datasolve to representatives of over 100 UK computer companies at this year's Computer Industry Charity Ball.

Devices such as the 'Games Joystick' — which helps children with limited control over limb movement to play the same computer games as their able-bodied contemporaries — and

the 'Photon Wand' — a long distance light pen attached to a 'helmet' or spectacles which interacts with the computer screen, replacing the need for a keyboard — are typical of the kind of innovative designs the Award Scheme Judges looked for.

Adam's Appellation

ADAM Hall Supplies, who are specialised hardware and electrical suppliers for sound equipment and allied cabinets, have set up sole distributors for their hardware and fittings in the following countries: CP France, Paris, France; R&R Musical Supplies, Rome, Italy; EXEL, Madrid, Spain.

John Allondale, Sales Director of Adam Hall Supplies said that they were making every effort to improve the service they are giving to Europe, and that they are now looking forward to set up strong distributors in most countries.

Contact: Adam Hall Supplies Ltd, Unit 3, The Cordwainers Temple Farm Industrial Estate Sutton Road, Southend-on-Sea Essex SS2 5RU. Tel: 0702 613922

Youthful Engineering

THIS country needs engineers and the Government is encouraging schools to give more time to technical studies. Also to meet the need, Able Publications is producing school learning materials for "young engineers". Engineering workpacks have been designed so that they can be used by non-specialist teachers, training-officers and youth club leaders.

The workpacks involve youngsters in craft and electrical work, working with engineering drawing, construction and operating the machine they have built.

Each pack is centred on a model which demonstrates mechanical movement. These packs provide easily used resource materials for teachers who want to use the concept of pupil-centred discovery learning.

Alternatively, the packs can be used in a more traditional way in which the pupils learn in the course of building a model which has been designed for them. Another approach is to use a mix of both the above methods presenting various projects to pupils each of which when completed could form part of a completed machine.

The objective of these packs is to provide and introduction to the following: Problem-solving and the creative design of structures and movements as an adventure. A range of mechanical movements and structures used in manufacturing industry. Reading engineering drawings and the use of simple sketches suitable for use as 'start-up' projects. Basic maths as required at workshop level, measurement, marking out on various materials, and the significance of tolerances. The importance of care of equipment and tools, fault finding and simple problem solving.

Teachers' notes include an outline of a plan for the use of the package, including a practical sequence showing how the parts of the machine can be made and the model completed and answers to problems and questions set. Subjects covered relate to craft skills, properties of various materials, various fixing methods, the use of engineering drawing and sketching, the use of pulleys, gears and levers, simple electrical wiring.

Contact: Able Publications, 121 London Road, Knebworth, Herts, SG3 6EX. Tel: 0438 812320

Low Distortion Oscillator

THE SA1 audio oscillator from SAGEAUDIO is claimed to represent just about the ultimate in low harmonic distortion sinewave generation.

Several new and unique design techniques have been used together to achieve a level of harmonic distortion typically 30 times lower than virtually all of their competitors, regardless of cost.

The generator produces four different audio spot frequencies of 100Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz accurate to 1% and with an output level up to 1VRMS. This level of frequency accuracy simplifies the distortion measurements using standard distortion analysers and/or fixed filters. Other frequencies are available to order.

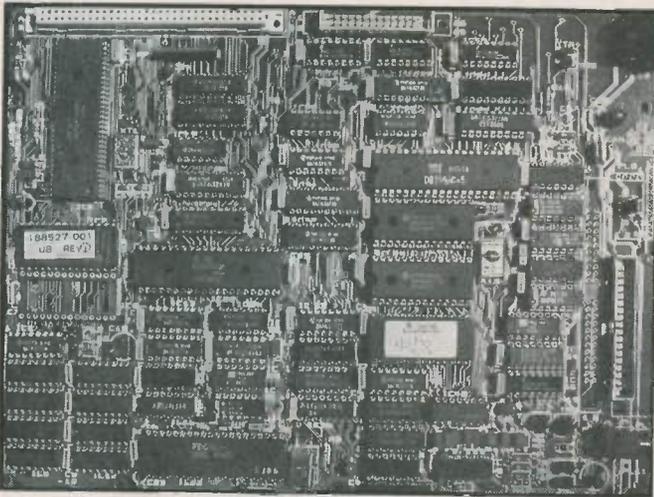
The SA1 incorporates a unique noise reference button to allow accurate measurement of harmonics buried below the

noise level. This button when pressed removes the sinewave output without significantly altering the generator's gain, source impedance or residual white noise level. An accurate noise reference can then be measured and subtracted from the THD + noise reading. This reference represents the oscillator noise, the amplifier under test noise and the analyser noise floor.

The SA1 is mains powered, built in a strong durable case with carrying handle/tilt foot and comes complete with a 16 page designers guide to modern low distortion circuit design. There is a full one year guarantee including maintenance and calibration facilities.

Contact: Sage Audio, Construction House, Whitley Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire. BD16 4JH. Tel: 0274 568647.





SNIPER BOARD

Rocketfield Computer Systems announced the Sniper 180 high performance single board computer. Using the most advanced components available, it was designed for OEM, Educational and Industrial applications, to meet the needs of a complete, powerful and compact machine, requiring a power supply, disk drive, keyboard (IBM PC/type) and a monitor.

The Sniper 180 may be used as a development or general purpose system, industrial controller or as an intelligent

terminal in a network or multi-user environment.

It incorporates a CMOS CPU, RS232 serial ports, parallel printer port, floppy disc support, 256k bytes RAM and up to 64K bytes EPROM, optional 32K bytes static RAM, keyboard interface (IBM PC compatible), video system with 24 x 80 display and five attributes all on a double sided 7 x 9.45 inch board. The system is fully expandable via a 64 way Euro Connector.

Using the Hitachi HD64 180 CPU running at 6MHz or 8MHz, this CPU is fully software compatible with the Z80

processor and it incorporates on chip serial channels, DMA controllers, interrupt controller and timer counters. The system uses 256K bytes of dynamic memory.

The on-board EPROM socket may use 2764, 27128, 27256 or 27512 EPROM. There is another 28 pin socket, which may use 8K bytes or 32K bytes static RAM or up to 32K bytes EPROM. The two RS232 serial ports have baud rate between 150 baud and 38.4K baud. Channel A is fully hand shaken.

The printer port is Centronics compatible, and the keyboard is serial IBM PC Compatible. The floppy disk controller can simultaneously control any combination of up to four 3.5", 5.25" or 8" disk drives. The video circuit is based on the 6845 type CRT. Two 8K by 8 static memories are used which allows up to four pages of text. The character generator has up to 1024 characters in a 2764/128 EPROM. Character cell is 8 x 12. Video output is composite and has five attributes blinking inverse, high intensity, underline and blanking. The board can be mounted on 5.25" disk drive.

Contact: Rocketfield Computer Systems, 86 Birch Hall Lane, Manchester M13 0XZ. Tel: 061-224 4032.

Find that pipe

Metal objects, such as pipes, cables and junction boxes, up to 20 or 25cm below floors, walls and ceilings can be detected with a hand-held multi-meter, called the Explorer, from Electronic and Computer Workshop Ltd. The maximum deflection of the high accuracy analogue meter movement reveals the position of the hidden object.

The Explorer also provides all of the normal multi-meter functions, including d.c. voltages of up to 1000V and a.c. of up to 1500V. Currents of up to 30A (a.c. or d.c.) can be measured with two resistance scales and an audio continuity test function. Also provided is a neon lamp phase sequence indicator. Full protection is provided against wrong connection and overload.

Measuring 160x105x40mm, the meter is provided with a shock-proof case, shoulder strap, instruction manual, three test leads and spare fuse. ECW offers the Explorer at an all-in price of £71.53 including VAT and post/packaging.

For further information please contact: **Electronic and Computer Workshops Ltd, 171 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1RY. Tel: (0245) 262149.**

Infrared Glo-Ring

Continuous duty elements in 4 sizes for use with the Glo-Ring Infrared Heat Tool are now available from Eraser International Limited. The Glo-Ring is used in the electrical and electronic industries for applications requiring flameless heat, such as heat shrinking, plastic tube bending, soldering, adhesive curing, solder preforms, etc.

The Glo-Ring incorporates quartz encapsulated heating elements which open and close like a thumb and forefinger, encircling the workpiece with infrared heat, at temperatures up to 815°C. The tool is lightweight and can be used in clean rooms as there is no blowing hot air. The new elements allow the unit to be used in a continuous fashion by utilizing the lock-on button of the tool. By using the unit in this fashion, it is not necessary to let the elements cool down or turn the unit off in between operations.

The new continuous elements are available in 4 sizes: 12.7mm, 25.4mm, 50.8mm and 76.2mm. All are plug-in type elements and are interchangeable with the standard intermittent types supplied with the Glo-Ring.

Eraser International Ltd., Unit M, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, SP10 3LU. 0264 51347



New Multimeter Value

Two new Hung-Chang multimeters, model numbers HC5010 EC (£52.50 exc. VAT) and HC 775 (£33.50), represent "the best value for money on the market" said a spokesman for Cirkit Distribution, who have just introduced the products into the United Kingdom.

The model HC5010 EC, claims the company, offers a range of facilities matching those of much more expensive digital multimeters. It is equipped with a continuity tester giving both audible and visual indications as well as diode and transistor testers, which enable accurate capacitance, conductance and temperature measurements to be taken.

Capacitance measurement is provided in three ranges: 200 pf with resolution of 1 pf and accuracy of $\pm(1.5\% \text{ full scale} + 5 \text{ digits})$, $2\mu\text{f}$ with $0.001\mu\text{f}$ resolution and $\pm(2\% \text{ FS} + 5 \text{ digit})$ accuracy and $20\mu\text{f}$ with $0.01\mu\text{f}$ resolution, accurate to $\pm(2\text{FS} + 5 \text{ digits})$. Conductance is measured in the 200 ns range with a resolution of 0.1 ns and accuracy of $\pm(1.5\% \text{ reading} + 10 \text{ digits})$ and the temperature range is -20°C to $+137^\circ\text{C}$ with a resolution of 1°C and accuracy of $\pm 3^\circ\text{C} + 1 \text{ digit}$.

The model HC 775 is a pocket-sized auto-ranging digital voltmeter with many extra features including low and high

power resistance and AC/DC current measurement. It also has a memory mode, which can be set manually, and overload protection.

Other features of the HC 775 include $3\frac{1}{2}$ digit 10mm high LCD, auto-polarity and mode display, and LO BATT indication. The DC voltage range is 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V with $100\mu\text{V}$ resolution, while the AC voltage range is 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V with 1mV resolution. Accuracy is to $\pm(0.75\% + 1 \text{ digit})$.

Contact: Cirkit Distribution, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ. Tel: (0992) 444111.



THE LEADING EDGE

BY BARRY FOX

RECORDING WITH ADDED DROP-OUTS

Record companies have found a way of protecting their investment. But what about the music.



WHILE the US State Senate and House of Representatives move closer to banning DAT hardware, unless it includes circuitry for the Copycode anti-code systems, the Japanese electronics industry is fuelling the argument that Copycoding spoils the sound of original recordings, as well as spoiling copies. Representatives of Matsushita, Pioneer and Toshiba went to Washington recently, to lobby politicians with tapes which simulate Copycode.

So what is Copycode?

Copycode was developed by CBS of America in 1982. It relies on doctoring the sound of all future gramophone records and compact discs so that matching sensor circuitry in a recorder switches it off when an attempt is made to copy the record.

The record companies object to people taping records at home. They fear the problem will worsen with the new digital audio tape format, DAT. This is already on sale in Japan and due in Europe and the USA at the end of 1987 or early 1988. DAT offers at least 2 hours of CD quality digital audio from a single cassette the size of a credit card; whereas conventional audio cassettes record a maximum of 120 minutes of analogue sound, with flip-over or autoreverse half way through.

In 1980 the Recording Industry Association of America asked 38 universities and research laboratories to develop a spoiler system which would stop people copying any record onto any tape recorder. As most engineers predicted, the request was futile. CBS did however develop the system now known as Copycode which can prevent a modified recorder taping from a sonically labelled record. The music on a record, as sold to the public, is doctored to remove a notch of frequencies. This notch is 300Hz wide, 60dB deep and centred on 3.84kHz. The Copycode sensor compares energy levels at this and adjoining frequencies.

In 1982, when CBS first developed Copycode, it was impossible to implement because there were already hundreds of millions of tape recorders in use without Copycode circuitry. But

with DAT such a young product, there is a chance to legislate and make Copycode circuitry an essential part of a DAT recorder. It would then be up to the record companies to notch the sound on any new vinyl LPs, compact discs or prerecorded tapes. Notching survives broadcast transmission.

As this would rob 7800 DAT recorders of their prime purpose, namely the ability to record from discs and broadcasts, the Japanese are predictably resisting!

Engineers do not dispute that the CBS system will work, most of the time recognising and refusing to record Copycoded music. What worries them is the unproven claim by from CBS that notching is "effectively inaudible". If the proposal is adopted, record companies will code recordings by passing them through a series of very sharply acting electrical filters. Apart from the obvious question of whether a sensitive ear will detect the missing frequencies, there is the added problem that sharp filters can introduce phase shifts into other frequencies. This may cause odd audible effects, especially in stereo.

CBS has several times previously fallen foul of audio critics. In the 70s the company's SQ quadraphonic surround sound system failed, because people did not like the results and questioned compatibility with stereo equipment. So did the CX system which reduced the background noise of LP discs when played on modified equipment, but sounded wrong on any ordinary gramophone. More recently CBS has been trying, without success, to persuade the BBC, IBA and European radio stations to adopt its FMX system. This reduces hiss noise on stereo broadcasts for people with modified receivers. But again there are questions on compatibility with existing radios.

CBS has demonstrated Copycode to British record company executives at EMI's Abbey Road studios in London and shown it to Common Market officials in Brussels.

But CBS has *not* yet demonstrated Copycode to hi fi journalists or record reviewers. If these groups rebel against Copycoding the record industry may end

up not only stopping home taping but deterring people from buying records as well.

"We are very apprehensive" admits the BBC's Engineering division "especially now that listeners' perception of high quality sound has been increased by compact disc. We would need convincing".

One group of studio engineers in a London studio - who were never asked to hear the CBS demonstrations - have run their own tests. They doctored one of their own recordings with a notch which exactly matched the CBS proposal. Expert ears heard it at once; on strings and female voices in classical music there was a subtle rounding off of the sound, with muddying of the stereo image. The studio test filtering was done digitally. Analogue brickwalling, with additional phase shifts, could be more noticeable.

Already some engineers have worked out how to defeat Copycode, by artificially generating noise, filtering out a band around 3.84kHz, and using an automatic gain control to track the level of the music signal so that the notch is filled with noise which matches the lost signal. Hence the music industry's campaign to make the sale of anti-Copycode devices punishable by law.

The IFPI, International Federation of Phonogram and Videogram Producers, is the music industry trade body which is spearheading the lobby to get the Copycode requirement for DAT written into American and European law. The IFPI has pronounced blandly that Copycode "is inaudible and does not interfere with normal playback". But the IFPI has also failed to demonstrate Copycode to the press and reviewers.

In March the IFPI issued a statement which suggested that both Philips and Thorn-EMI were backing Copycode. So I asked both Philips and Thorn-EMI the obvious question, were they satisfied that the use of the Copycode system would do nothing whatsoever to impair audio quality and that the Copycode notch is inaudible in the true and unqualified sense of the word.

Continued on Page 33

PE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 23 No. 9
SEPTEMBER 1987

ISSN 0032 - 6372

Editor:

John Becker

Sub-Editor:

Helen Armstrong

Personal Assistant:

Karen Poole

Advertisement Sales:

Ian Forbes, Alun Thomas,
Mike Thorburn, Richard Murphy

Publisher's Assistant:

David Hewitt

Publisher:

Angelo Zgorelec

Editorial and Advertising Address:

Practical Electronics,
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road,
London W12 9RA
Tel: 01-743 8888

Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address. Tel: 01-434 0689**

PE Services

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, and back numbers. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over three years old.

Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope.

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.

Subscription Address:

Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

Annual Subscription Rates:

U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

EDUCATIONAL ROLE CALL

THE importance of the interactive roles of both electronics and education has frequently been asserted by my editorial predecessors, and I strongly endorse their sentiments. Whilst I maintain that electronics is fun, and can be enjoyed for its own sake without necessarily being a means to an end, its educational value cannot be over emphasised.

Electronics is a cutting edge on the technological spearhead, and although students of electronic techniques and applications may not directly make use of the formally taught information, or ultimately pursue an electronics career, the knowledge gained, and the analytical outlooks acquired through it can be of considerable assistance in the understanding of other disciplines.

In conjunction with our many expert authors, PE has been active in disseminating knowledge about electronics and innumerable allied subjects for over two decades. Some of our contributing authors are already employed in education and industry, and we know the benefit that readers from all walks of life derive from their articles.

Now, starting with this issue, we take our involvement a logical step forward, introducing a new series of articles that will be published over the next few months. These have been written by Tim Pike, a deputy head master who is well respected for his abilities and achievements in bringing electronics and computing to the classroom. They basically consist of projects specifically aimed at those taking G.C.S.E. exam courses, but the subject matter and presentation style will also be of considerable value to those whose interest in electronics is less formally academic. Other teachers, who may perhaps be in the early stages of setting up classroom electronics facilities, should benefit from the series as well.

It is also believed that many more trained educators, whether in schools, colleges, universities, or industry, can and should contribute both general interest and constructional articles that can be directly related to the needs of students and tutors alike. It is equally important that those pioneering the advance of the technological spear should similarly ensure that their research knowledge becomes part of the educational curriculum. Consequently, if you are an instructor or researcher, we should be pleased for you to share your knowledge with our very wide readership by submitting articles or projects for possible inclusion in future issues. Even if you have doubts about your writing capabilities, you may well have good ideas for subjects that you feel would benefit yourself and others, or strong beliefs about the inter-relationship between technology and education. Either way, don't hide your expertise, share it.

Only through good education and a broad interchange of ideas can the inheritors of the spear be better equipped to maintain its essential advance.

THE EDITOR

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

OUR OCTOBER 1987 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 4th 1987 (see page 2)

© Intrapress 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER £385 (a) AMC06 Turbo (65C - 02) Expansion Module..... £99 (b) ADC08 512 Processor..... £195 (b) ADF14 Rom Cartridge..... £13 (b) ADJ22 Ref Manual Part 1..... £14 (c)	AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet £315 (a) £99 (b) ADJ24 Advanced Ref Manual..... £19.50 (c) ADF10 Econet Module..... £41 (c) ADJ23 Ref Manual Part II..... £14 (c) BBC Master Dust Cover..... £4.75 (d)
---	--

BBC MASTER COMPACT
 A free packet of ten 3.5" DS discs with each Compact
SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software £385 (a)
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor £469 (a)
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor £599 (a)
 Second Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive £12.50 (d)
 View 3.0 User Guide £10 (d) Viewsheet User Guide £10 (d)
 BBC Dust Cover £4.50 (d) 1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)
 ADFS ROM for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus £26 (d) 1.2 OS ROM £15 (d)
 ACORN Z80 2nd Processors £329 (a) ACORN 6502 2nd Processor £173 (b)
 MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor £289 (b) ACORN IEEE Interface £269 (a)
 TORCH Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100..... £229 (a)
 TZDP 240. ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand..... £439 (a)

META Version III - The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet £145 (b).

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON EPSON LX-86..... £199 (a) Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86..... £20 (c) Sheet Feeder LX80/86..... £49 (c) FX800..... £319 (a) FX1000..... £449 (a) EX800..... £409 (a) LQ800 (80 col)..... £439 (a) LQ1000..... £589 (a)	STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)..... £239 (a) STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)..... £279 (a) STAR Power Type..... £229 (a) BROTHER HR20..... £329 (a)
TAXAN KP815 (160 cps)..... £249 (a) KP915 (180 cps)..... £369 (a)	COLOUR PRINTERS Integrex Jet Printer..... £525 (a)
JUKI 6100 (Daisy Wheel)..... £259 (a)	Dotprint Plus NLO Rom for Epson versions for FX, RX, MX and GLP (BBC only)..... £28 (d)
NATIONAL PANASONIC KX P1080 (80 col)..... £149 (a)	PLOTTERS Hitachi 672..... £459 (a) Graphics Workstation (A3 Plotter)..... £599 (a) Plotmate A4SM..... £450 (a)

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.
Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):
 2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" £13(b) 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" £18.50(b)
 Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3" x 1 7/16" £5.25(d) Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" £5.00(d)

MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)..... £149 (b)

WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory..... £245 (b)

WS3000 V22 Professional As WS3000 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex..... £450 (a)

WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex..... £595 (a)

WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200..... £350 (a)

WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400..... £450 (b)

WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem..... £95 (b)

DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT..... £10 (d)

DATATALK Comms Package
 * If purchased with any of the above modems *..... £70 (c)

PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual..... £75 (b)

(Offer limited to current stocks)

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE
 3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered..... £375 (b)

PB BUFFER
 Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst. supplied..... £99 (c)

I.D. CONNECTORS

No of ways	(Speedblock Type)			Edge Conn.
	Header	Plug	Recep	
10	90p	85p	120p	
20	145p	125p	195p	
26	175p	150p	240p	
34	200p	160p	320p	
40	220p	190p	340p	
50	235p	200p	390p	

D CONNECTORS

No of Ways	No of Ways			
	9	15	25	37
MALE:				
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350
Solder	60	85	125	170
IDC	175	275	325	-
FEMALE:				
St Pin	100	140	210	380
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440
Solder	90	130	195	290
IDC	195	325	375	-
SI Hood	90	95	100	120
Screw	130	150	175	-
Lock	-	-	-	-

TEXTPOOL ZIF

SOCKETS	24 pin £7.50
	28 pin £9.10
	40 pin £12.10

DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable: TS400 400K/640K..... £114 (b) PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply..... £129 (b) 5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable: TD800 800K/1280K..... £199 (a) PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply..... £229 (a) PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand..... £249 (a) 3.5" 80T DS Drives: TS351 Single 400K/640K..... £99 (b) PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply..... £119 (b) TD352 Dual 800K/1280K..... £170 (b) PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply..... £187 (b) PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u..... £229 (a)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

5 1/4" Discs 40 T SS DD..... £10.00 (d) 80 T SS DD..... £14.50 (d)	5 1/4" Discs 40 T DS DD..... £12.00 (d) 80 T DS DD..... £15.50 (d)	3 1/2" Discs 80 T SS DD..... £20.00 (d) 80 T DS DD..... £25.00 (d)
---	---	---

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5 1/4" £12.50 (d) 3 1/2" £14.00 (d)

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d) 10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d) 50 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)	Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d) 30 x 5 1/2" Disc Storage Box £6 (c) 100 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)
---	--

MONITORS

RGB 14" 1431 Std Res..... £179 (a) 1451 Med Res..... £225 (a) 1441 Hi Res..... £365 (a)	MONOCHROME TAXAN 12" HI-RES KX1201G green screen..... £90 (a) KX1203A amber screen..... £95 (a)
MICROVITEC 14" RGB/PAL/Audio 1431AP Std Res..... £199 (a) 1451AP Std Res..... £259 (a) All above monitors available in plastic or metal case.	PHILIPS 12" HI-RES BM7502 green screen..... £75 (a) BM7522 amber screen..... £79 (a) 8501 RGB Std Res..... £139 (a)
TAXAN SUPERVISION II 12" - Hi Res with amber/green options. IBM compatible..... £279 (a) Taxan Supervision III..... £319 (a)	ACCESSORIES Microvitec Swivel Base..... £20 (c) Taxan Mono Swivel Base with clock..... £22 (c) Philips Swivel Base..... £14 (c) BBC RGB Cable..... £5 (d) Microvitec..... £3.50 (d) Taxan £5 (d) Monochrome £3.50 (d) Touchtec - 501..... £239 (b)
MITSUBISHI XC1404 14" Med Res RGB, IBM & BBC compatible..... £219 (a)	

ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays
 It can handle up to 5 erasures at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p.
 UV1 as above but without the timer £47 + £2 p.p.
 For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 erasures. UV141 has a built in timer. Both offer full built in safety features UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p £2.50.

EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters	
Serial to Parallel.....	£48 (c)
Parallel to Serial.....	£48 (c)
Bidirectional Converter.....	£105 (b)

Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end - making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.
 Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assay. Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions. Indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line. £22.50 (d)

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

EDGE CONNECTORS 2 x 6-way (commodore) 0 1 1 0 156 2 x 10-way 150p - 300p 2 x 12-way (vic 20) - 350p 2 x 18-way - 140p 2 x 23-way (ZX81) 175p 220p 2 x 25-way 225p 220p 2 x 28-way (Spectrum) 200p - 2 x 36-way 250p - 1 x 43-way 260p - 2 x 22-way 190p - 2 x 43-way 395p - 1 x 77-way 400p 500p 2 x 50-way (S100conn) 600p -	AMPHENOL CONNECTORS 36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p 36 way skt Centronics (solder) 550p (IDC) 500p 24 way plug IEEE (solder) 475p (IDC) 475p 24 way skt IEEE (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin 24 way 700p 36 way 750p	RIBBON CABLE (grey/metre) 10-way 40p 34-way 160p 16-way 60p 40-way 180p 20-way 85p 50-way 200p 26-way 120p 64-way 280p
D CONNECTORS MALE: Ang Pins 120 180 230 350 Solder 60 85 125 170 IDC 175 275 325 - FEMALE: St Pin 100 140 210 380 Ang Pins 160 210 275 440 Solder 90 130 195 290 IDC 195 325 375 - SI Hood 90 95 100 120 Screw 130 150 175 - Lock -	EURO CONNECTORS DIN 41612 Plug Skt 2 x 32 way St Pin 230p 275p 2 x 32 way Ang Pin 275p 320p 3 x 32 way St Pin 260p 300p 3 x 32 way Ang Pin 375p 400p IDC Skt A + B 400p IDC Skt A + C 400p For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).	GENDER CHANGERS 25 way D type Male to Male £10 Male to Female £10 Female to Female £10
SOFTY II This low cost intelligent eeprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softy II £195.00(b) Adaptor £276.4 for 2564 £25.00	RS 232 JUMPERS (25 way D) 24" Single end Male £5.00 24" Single end Female £5.25 24" Female Female £10.00 24" Male Male £9.50 24" Male Female £9.50	DIL HEADERS Solder IDC 14 pin 40p 100p 16 pin 50p 110p 18 pin 60p - 20 pin 75p - 24 pin 100p 150p 28 pin 160p 200p 40 pin 200p 225p
SPECIAL OFFER 2764-25 £2.50 (d); 27128-25 £2.75 (d); 6264 LP-15 £2.80 (d);	MISC CONNS 21 pin Scari Connector 200p 8 pin Video Connector 200p	ATTENTION All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00
TEXTPOOL ZIF SOCKETS 24 pin £7.50 28 pin £9.10 40 pin £12.10	DIL SWITCHES 4-way 90p 6-way 105p 8-way 120p 10-way 150p	

74 SERIES	
7400	0.30
7401	0.63
7402	0.30
7403	0.30
7404	0.36
7405	0.40
7406	0.40
7407	0.40
7408	0.30
7409	0.30
7410	0.30
7411	0.30
7412	0.30
7413	0.30
7414	0.70
7416	0.36
7417	0.40
7420	0.30
7421	0.60
7422	0.36
7423	0.36
7425	0.40
7426	0.40
7427	0.32
7428	0.30
7430	0.30
7432	0.36
7433	0.30
7437	0.30
7438	0.40
7439	0.30
7440	0.40
7441	0.90
7442A	0.70
7443A	1.00
7444	1.00
7445	0.70
7446A	1.00
7447A	1.00
7448	1.00
7450	0.36
7451	0.35
7453	0.38
7454	0.38
7456	0.55
7470	0.50
7472	0.46
7473	0.45
7474	0.50
7475	0.60
7476	0.45
7480	0.65
7481	1.80
7483A	1.05
7484A	1.25
7485	1.10
7486	0.42
7488	2.10
7490A	0.55
7491	0.70
7492A	0.70
7493A	0.55
7494	1.10
7495A	0.60
7496	0.80
7497	2.90
74100	1.90
74107	0.50
74109	0.75
74110	0.75
74111	0.51
74116	1.70
74118	1.10
74119	1.70
74120	1.00
74121	0.55
74122	0.70
74123	0.80
74125	0.55
74126	0.55
74128	0.55
74129	0.75
74136	0.70
74141	0.90
74142	2.50
74143	1.30
74144	2.70
74145	1.10
74147	1.70
74148	1.40
74150A	1.70
74151A	0.75
74152	0.80
74153	0.80
74154	1.40
74155	0.80
74156	0.90
74159	2.25
74160	1.10
74161	0.80
74162	1.10
74163	1.10
74164	1.20
74165	1.10
74166	1.40
74167	4.00
74170	2.00
74172	4.20
74173	1.40
74174	1.10
74175	1.05
74176	1.00
74178	1.50
74179	1.50
74180	1.00
74181	3.40
74182	1.40
74184	1.80
74185A	1.80
74190	1.30
74191	1.30
74192	1.10
74193	1.15
74194	1.10
74195	0.80
74196	1.30
74197	1.10
74198	2.80
74199	2.20
74201	1.10
74202	1.10
74203	1.50
74205	0.80
74206	2.00
74273	2.00
74274	1.70

74LS SERIES	
74LS00	0.24
74LS01	0.24
74LS02	0.24
74LS03	0.24
74LS04	0.24
74LS05	0.24
74LS08	0.24
74LS09	0.24
74LS12	0.24
74LS13	0.24
74LS14	0.50
74LS15	0.24
74LS16	0.24
74LS17	0.24
74LS20	0.24
74LS21	0.24
74LS22	0.24
74LS23	0.24
74LS24	0.24
74LS25	0.24
74LS26	0.24
74LS27	0.24
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.24
74LS32	0.24
74LS33	0.24
74LS34	0.24
74LS35	0.24
74LS36	0.24
74LS37	0.24
74LS38	0.24
74LS39	0.24
74LS40	0.24
74LS41	0.24
74LS42	0.24
74LS43	0.24
74LS44	0.24
74LS45	0.24
74LS46	0.24
74LS47	0.24
74LS48	0.24
74LS49	0.24
74LS50	0.24
74LS51	0.24
74LS52	0.24
74LS53	0.24
74LS54	0.24
74LS55	0.24
74LS56	0.24
74LS57	0.24
74LS58	0.24
74LS59	0.24
74LS60	0.24
74LS61	0.24
74LS62	0.24
74LS63	0.24
74LS64	0.24
74LS65	0.24
74LS66	0.24
74LS67	0.24
74LS68	0.24
74LS69	0.24
74LS70	0.24
74LS71	0.24
74LS72	0.24
74LS73	0.24
74LS74	0.24
74LS75	0.24
74LS76	0.24
74LS77	0.24
74LS78	0.24
74LS79	0.24
74LS80	0.24
74LS81	0.24
74LS82	0.24
74LS83	0.24
74LS84	0.24
74LS85	0.24
74LS86	0.24
74LS87	0.24
74LS88	0.24
74LS89	0.24
74LS90	0.24
74LS91	0.24
74LS92	0.24
74LS93	0.24
74LS94	0.24
74LS95	0.24
74LS96	0.24
74LS97	0.24
74LS98	0.24
74LS99	0.24

74ALS SERIES	
74ALS00	0.45
74ALS02	0.45
74ALS04	0.45
74ALS08	0.45
74ALS10	0.45
74ALS12	0.45
74ALS13	0.45
74ALS14	0.45
74ALS15	0.45
74ALS16	0.45
74ALS17	0.45
74ALS18	0.45
74ALS19	0.45
74ALS20	0.45
74ALS21	0.45
74ALS22	0.45
74ALS23	0.45
74ALS24	0.45
74ALS25	0.45
74ALS26	0.45
74ALS27	0.45
74ALS28	0.45
74ALS29	0.45
74ALS30	0.45
74ALS31	0.45
74ALS32	0.45
74ALS33	0.45
74ALS34	0.45
74ALS35	0.45
74ALS36	0.45
74ALS37	0.45
74ALS38	0.45
74ALS39	0.45
74ALS40	0.45
74ALS41	0.45
74ALS42	0.45
74ALS43	0.45
74ALS44	0.45
74ALS45	0.45
74ALS46	0.45
74ALS47	0.45
74ALS48	0.45
74ALS49	0.45
74ALS50	0.45
74ALS51	0.45
74ALS52	0.45
74ALS53	0.45
74ALS54	0.45
74ALS55	0.45
74ALS56	0.45
74ALS57	0.45
74ALS58	0.45
74ALS59	0.45
74ALS60	0.45
74ALS61	0.45
74ALS62	0.45
74ALS63	0.45
74ALS64	0.45
74ALS65	0.45
74ALS66	0.45
74ALS67	0.45
74ALS68	0.45
74ALS69	0.45
74ALS70	0.45
74ALS71	0.45
74ALS72	0.45
74ALS73	0.45
74ALS74	0.45
74ALS75	0.45
74ALS76	0.45
74ALS77	0.45
74ALS78	0.45
74ALS79	0.45
74ALS80	0.45
74ALS81	0.45
74ALS82	0.45
74ALS83	0.45
74ALS84	0.45
74ALS85	0.45
74ALS86	0.45
74ALS87	0.45
74ALS88	0.45
74ALS89	0.45
74ALS90	0.45
74ALS91	0.45
74ALS92	0.45
74ALS93	0.45
74ALS94	0.45
74ALS95	0.45
74ALS96	0.45
74ALS97	0.45
74ALS98	0.45
74ALS99	0.45

74ALS SERIES	
74ALS00	0.45
74ALS02	0.45
74ALS04	0.45
74ALS08	0.45
74ALS10	0.45
74ALS12	0.45
74ALS13	0.45
74ALS14	0.45
74ALS15	0.45
74ALS16	0.45
74ALS17	0.45
74ALS18	0.45
74ALS19	0.45
74ALS20	0.45
74ALS21	0.45
74ALS22	0.45
74ALS23	0.45
74ALS24	0.45
74ALS25	0.45
74ALS26	0.45
74ALS27	0.45
74ALS28	0.45
74ALS29	0.45
74ALS30	0.45
74ALS31	0.45
74ALS32	0.45
74ALS33	0.45
74ALS34	0.45
74ALS35	0.45
74ALS36	0.45
74ALS37	0.45
74ALS38	0.45
74ALS39	0.45
74ALS40	0.45
74ALS41	0.45
74ALS42	0.45
74ALS43	0.45
74ALS44	0.45
74ALS45	0.45
74ALS46	0.45
74ALS47	0.45
74ALS48	0.45
74ALS49	0.45
74ALS50	0.45
74ALS51	0.45
74ALS52	0.45
74ALS53	0.45
74ALS54	0.45
74ALS55	0.45
74ALS56	0.45
74ALS57	0.45
74ALS58	0.45
74ALS59	0.45
74ALS60	0.45
74ALS61	0.45
74ALS62	0.45
74ALS63	0.45
74ALS64	0.45
74ALS65	0.45
74ALS66	0.45
74ALS67	0.45
74ALS68	0.45
74ALS69	0.45
74ALS70	0.45
74ALS71	0.45
74ALS72	0.45
74ALS73	0.45
74ALS74	0.45
74ALS75	0.45
74ALS76	0.45
74ALS77	0.45
74ALS78	0.45
74ALS79	0.45
74ALS80	0.45
74ALS81	0.45
74ALS82	0.45
74ALS83	0.45
74ALS84	0.45
74ALS85	0.45
74ALS86	0.45
74ALS87	0.45
74ALS88	0.45
74ALS89	0.45
74ALS90	0.45
74ALS91	0.45
74ALS92	0.45
74ALS93	0.45
74ALS94	0.45
74ALS95	0.45
74ALS96	0.45
74ALS97	0.45
74ALS98	0.45
74ALS99	0.45

74ALS SERIES	
74ALS00	0.45
74ALS02	0.45
74ALS04	0.45
74ALS08	0.45
74ALS10	0.45
74ALS12	0.45
74ALS13	0.45
74ALS14	0.45
74ALS15	0.45
74ALS16	0.45
74ALS17	0.45
74ALS18	0.45
74ALS19	0.45
74ALS20	0.45
74ALS21	0.45
74ALS22	0.45
74ALS23	0.45
74ALS24	0.45
74ALS25	0.45
74ALS26	0.45
74ALS27	0.45
74ALS28	0.45
74ALS29	0.45
74ALS30	0.45
74ALS31	0.45
74ALS32	0.45
74ALS33	0.45
74ALS34	0.45
74ALS35	0.45
74ALS36	0.45
74ALS37	0.45
74ALS38	0.45
74ALS39	0.45
74ALS40	0.45
74ALS41	0.45
74ALS42	0.45
74ALS43	0.45
74ALS44	0.45
74ALS45	0.45
74ALS46	0.45
74ALS47	0.45
74ALS48	0.45
74ALS49	0.45
74ALS50	0.45
74ALS51	0.45
74ALS52	0.45
74ALS53	0.45
74ALS54	0.45
74ALS55	0.45
74ALS56	0.45
74ALS57	0.45
74ALS58	0.45
74ALS59	0.45
74ALS60	0.45
74ALS61	0.45
74ALS62	0.45
74ALS63	0.45
74ALS64	0.45
74ALS65	0.45
74ALS66	0.45
74ALS67	0.45
74ALS68	0.45
74ALS69	0.45
74ALS70	0.45
74ALS71	0.45
74ALS72	0.45
74ALS73	0.45
74ALS74	0.45
74ALS75	0.45
74ALS76	0.45
74ALS77	0.45
74ALS78	0.45
74ALS79	0.45
74ALS80	0.45
74ALS81	0.45
74ALS82	0.45
74ALS83	0.45
74ALS84	0.45
74ALS85	0.45
74ALS86	0.45
74ALS87	0.45
74ALS88	0.45
74ALS89	0.45
74ALS90	0.45
74ALS91	0.45
74ALS92	0.45
74ALS93	0.45
74ALS94	0.45
74ALS95	0.45
74ALS96	0.45
74ALS97	0.45
74ALS98	0.45

TEACHER TIMER

BY TIM PIKE

The first of a series of articles aimed at giving Secondary School pupils ideas for GCSE projects

Timers make versatile and useful projects, which can be very simple or quite complex. You takes your pick, and get into RC time constants, Schmitt triggers and 741 op-amps.

If you are a fourth or fifth year pupil in a Secondary School and you are studying one of the new examinations in Electronics then you may shortly be thinking about a suitable examination project. For the older readers, some of whom will be parents or teachers of this group, you have a part to play in this as well.

The main thrust of the new examination courses is in learning how to apply knowledge in practical situations rather than concentrating on the acquisition of knowledge for its own sake. Young people do not have the same difficulty in adapting to this change because they have never known anything else. Those of us who experienced a very different regime at school need to work harder at adapting. It is very important though that we make this effort and keep up with the current trends. Pupils, no matter how confident, still need guidance and reassurance with their school work. This is our part in the process. So how does this relate to Electronics?

Over the next few months many schools and colleges throughout the country will enter a new "Season" of the academic year. This is the project season, when school laboratories and workshops are turned upside-down; students' bedrooms are redesigned to house test benches and many of us mad teachers stay long hours at our beloved schools helping some poor boy or girl to wrestle with a recalcitrant soldering iron or to replace a blown BC108 for the tenth time!

Although there are differences in the detail of project requirements according to which of the new Examination Boards your local school uses, the necessity for a project is common to all.

I have chosen to commence this series with a design for a simple timer. This type of circuit is usually included amongst any list of suitable projects.

There are also a great many possible avenues for circuit design, ranging from the very simple to the more sophisticated, the latter being suitable for the most able candidates to work on.

TIMING MECHANISMS

In all simple timing circuits of this type, the time delay is created by a

Tim Pike is Deputy Headmaster of the Ramsden School for Boys in Orpington, Kent. He has taught Electronics to 'A' level standard for thirteen years. Each year there are on average eight 'A' level candidates, twelve 'A/O' level candidates and sixty GCSE (previously 16+) candidates. In all cases there are always some girls included in the groups from the neighbouring Ramsden School for Girls. This is Equal Opportunities in Action!

resistor and a capacitor connected in series. (Fig.1.)

The voltage at point X starts from 0V when the switch is closed. As the current flows through resistor R, charge builds up in the capacitor C. The voltage at point X rises at the same rate as the charge stored in the capacitor. (Fig.2.) The current flowing into the capacitor starts at a maximum value, given by

$$\frac{V_s}{R}$$

and decreases as the capacitor charges. (Fig.3.)

The time constant of the resistor-capacitor combination is defined as the product of R and C. R must be measured in ohms; C must be measured in farads. The result of multiplying the two then gives a value directly in seconds.

The significance of the time constant is that in this period of time the voltage across the capacitor rises to 63% of its maximum (aiming) voltage. In the next time constant period it rises by a further 63% of the difference between the voltage at the beginning of the period and the aiming voltage, and so on.

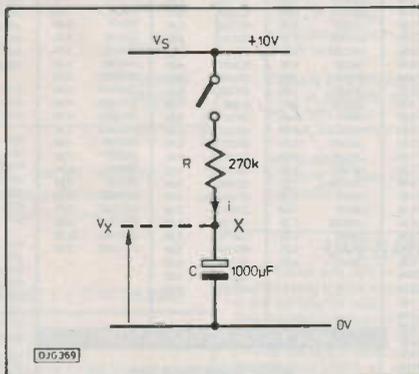


Fig.1. Simple delay circuit

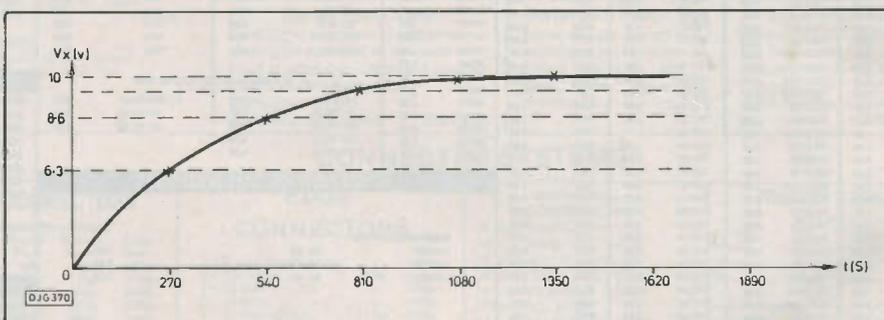


Fig.2. Capacitor voltage charging rate

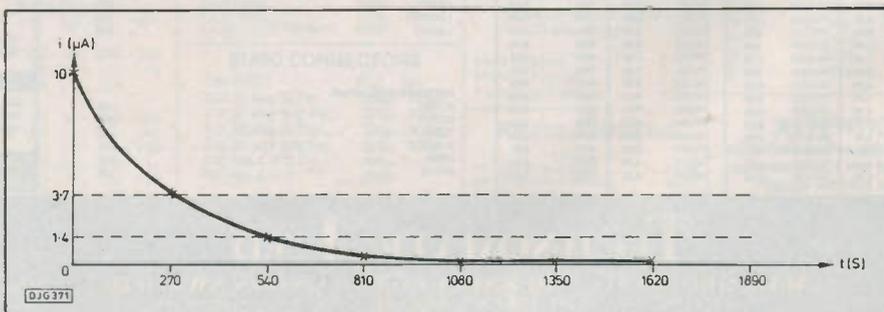


Fig.3. Current flow decrease as capacitor charges

If the supply (aiming) voltage is 10V, $R = 1M\Omega$ and $C = 1\mu F$ then table 1 gives the results:

Time (s)	Voltage (Vx)	Charging Current (μA)
0	0V	10.0
1	6.3V	3.7
2	8.6V	1.4
3	9.5V	0.5
4	9.8V	0.2
5	9.9V	0.1

Table 1

It can be seen that after only five time constants, the voltage has risen to within 1% of its final value. Similarly the current has fallen to practically zero.

USING THIS PRINCIPLE

Now that we have produced a voltage which rises in a predictable way (although not linearly) over a period of time we can use this to trigger a switching circuit of some sort. There are many possibilities.

THE SINGLE TRANSISTOR SWITCH

If we connect the rising voltage across the capacitor directly to the input of a transistor, being used in common emitter configuration, then we have a circuit like the one in Fig. 4.

This circuit will give a delay of only about 20 seconds before the output device comes on, in this case a standard l.e.d. The time constant (RC) is 270s. and so five time constants would be over 22 minutes. Why then is the actual delay only 20 seconds?

The reason is, of course, that the

transistor requires a base voltage of only around 0.7V to switch on. In fact in this circuit the capacitor will never be allowed to charge to more than this point. The base-emitter junction of the transistor behaves like a forward biased diode and holds the voltage at around 0.7V. So how do we calculate the anticipated time delay in this circuit?

TIMING RELATIONSHIPS

The accurate method requires mathematics well beyond the average GCSE pupil. For teachers and other readers, the method depends upon a knowledge of the equation of the charging curve of the capacitor. The relationships are as follow:

$$V_t = V_s (1 - e^{-\frac{t}{RC}})$$

Where V_t = Voltage at any time t (s)

V_s = Supply (aiming) voltage.

e = base of natural logarithms.

Rearranging this equation to find t from known values of V_t , V_s , R and C gives:-

$$t = -RC \ln(1 - \frac{V_t}{V_s})$$

So, for the circuit of Fig. 4, if $V_t = 0.7V$ (the voltage at which the transistor switches on), then

$$t = 19.6s$$

This assumes that while the capacitor is charging no current flows into the base of the transistor. In practice, a very small current will flow into the transistor and therefore the actual time recorded may be slightly longer.

Another approach is to make use of the graph (Fig. 5). If we draw the whole

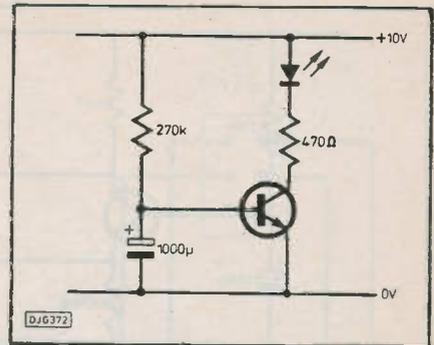


Fig. 4. Delayed action transistor switch

graph up to five time constant periods, and then look to see how much time has elapsed when the voltage reaches the threshold. This will give a reasonably accurate idea of the delay.

LONGER TIME DELAYS

There are practical problems with increasing the values of R and C to produce longer time delays. Very large electrolytic capacitors are 'leaky' and may not hold their charge for long enough. Very large resistors limit the current which ultimately flows into the base of the transistor and may eventually be too large to pass enough current to turn on the transistor.

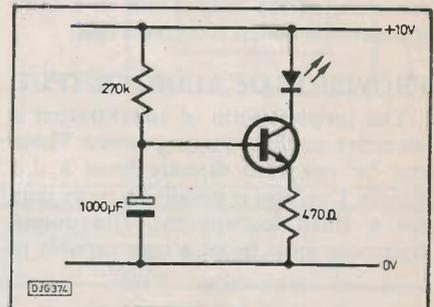
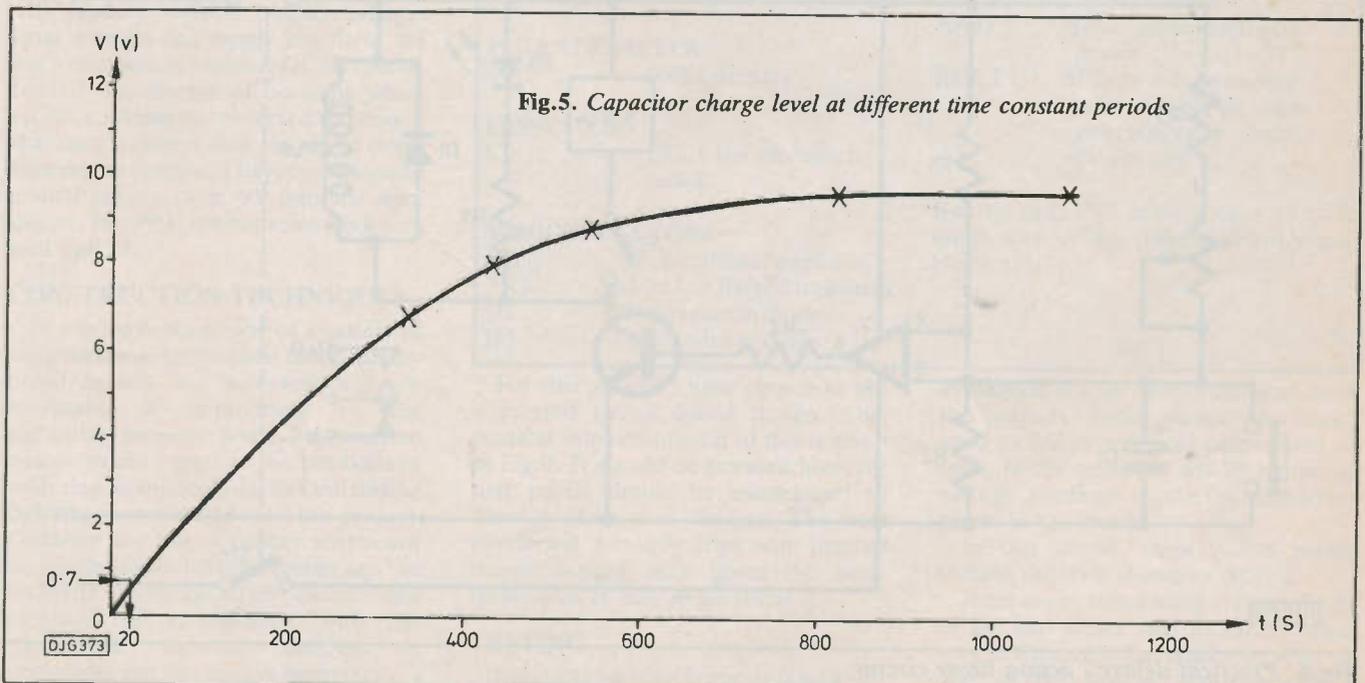


Fig. 6. Extended delay transistor switch



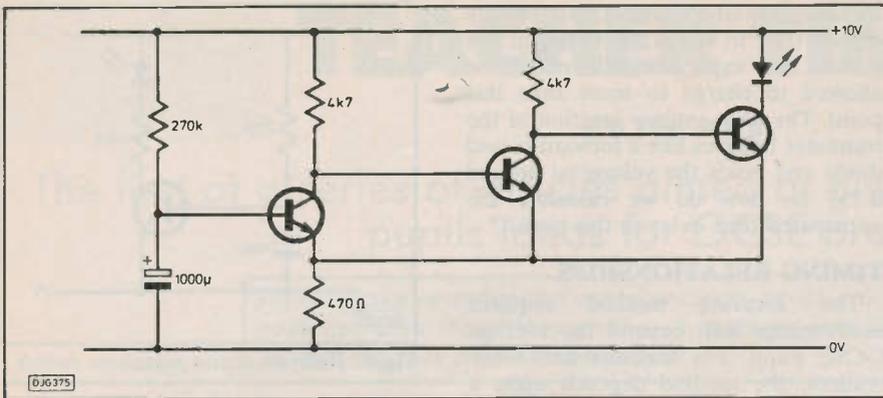


Fig.7. Delayed action Schmitt Trigger

Another method is to make more use of the whole charging curve. If the circuit output is changed to include an emitter resistor then the threshold voltage will rise to around 8V before the transistor turns on. (Fig.6). As can be seen from Fig.5 this increases the delay to around 7 minutes (435s.).

SHARPER SWITCHING ACTION

The next problem to consider is how to overcome the gradual switching which this simple circuit exhibits. To do this we look at providing a second transistor connected to form a Schmitt Trigger. (Fig.7). This produces an unwanted inversion of the output and so a third transistor is added to correct this.

PROVISION OF AUDIO OUTPUT

The simplest form of audio output is an active audible warning device. These can be operated directly from a d.c. supply. Unit cost is usually no more than for a small loudspeaker. The output transistor must be of a type capable of

driving the a.w.d. but currents as low as 18mA are acceptable.

A FINAL DESIGN

For the final design I would suggest a move to the use of a voltage comparator based around a 741 operational amplifier. (Fig.8). This has a number of advantages over a single or even a double transistor switch. Firstly, larger values of R and C can be used to obtain longer delays. Secondly, the switching threshold can be set by another pair of resistors, R1 and R2, acting as a potential divider. The gain of the 741 is very high when used in open loop mode and therefore the switching action is very positive. Although the 741 would drive many output devices directly, the addition of a single stage transistor switch driving a general purpose relay with both normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) contacts ensures that currents in excess of 1A can be provided. If the relay is a mains type then the possibilities are almost endless.

In this instance R has been split into two parts, R3 and VR1. This allows variable timing constants to be set by varying the resistance of VR1. R3 acts as a safety resistor to protect VR1 when it is set at low resistance.

A diode is included in parallel with the relay coil in order to protect the transistor from the undesirable effects of electromagnetic induction (back emf) as the relay contacts open and close. Those students with a reasonable knowledge of physics will appreciate how and why this problem occurs. The diode in reverse bias to the power supply acts as a low resistance path to reverse currents. This prevents high voltages from building up on the collector of the transistor.

The time delay for this circuit would be given from:-

$$1 - e^{-\frac{t}{(VR1 + R3)C}} = \frac{R2}{R1 + R2}$$

i.e.

$$t = (VR1 + R3)C(1n(R1 + R2) - 1nR1)$$

If: $R1 = 10k\Omega$, $R2 = 100k\Omega$, $R3 = 1k$,
 $VR1 = 1M\Omega$, $C = 100\mu F$

then a time delay of 40 minutes ought to be produced. In practice, this delay is recorded as being in excess of 2½ hours! Certainly the timing becomes very unpredictable with such large values of resistor and capacitor.

A more reliable timing response is obtained if VR1 is kept to 100k. The range of delays now available is from about 5 seconds to 8 minutes.

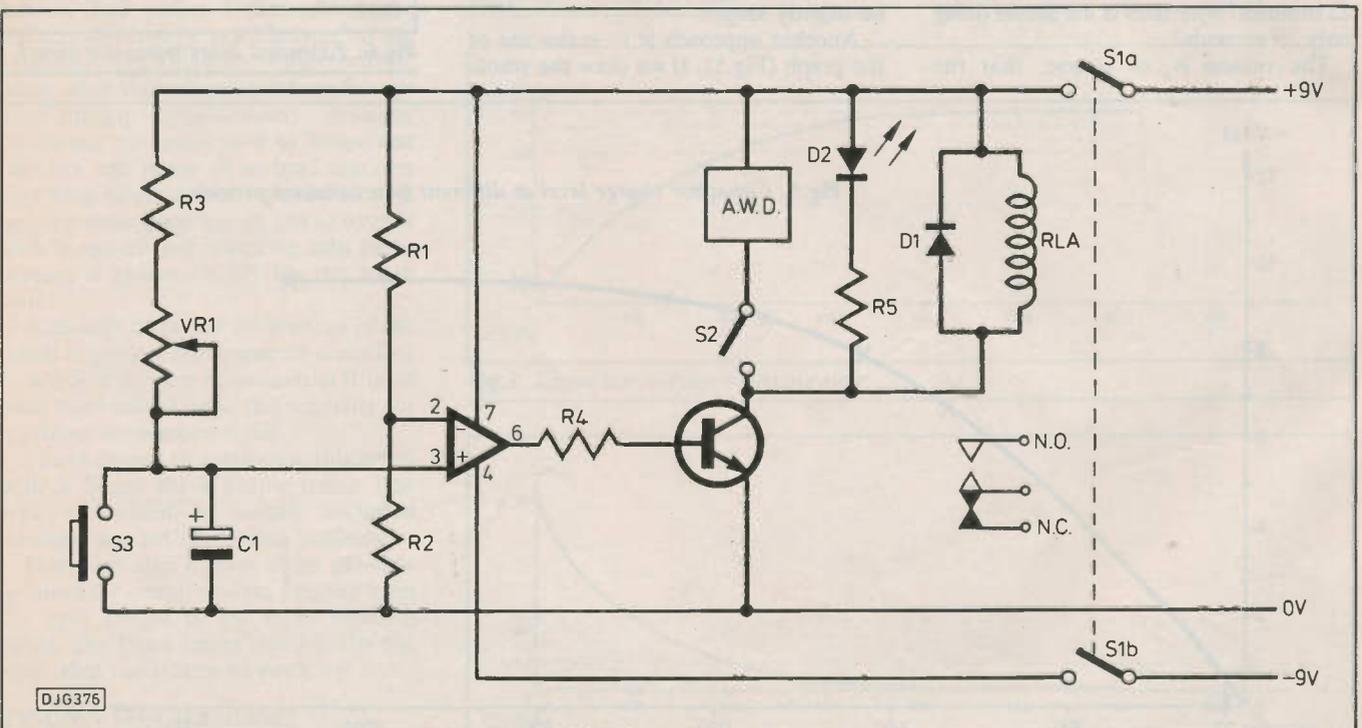


Fig.8. Practical delayed action timer circuit

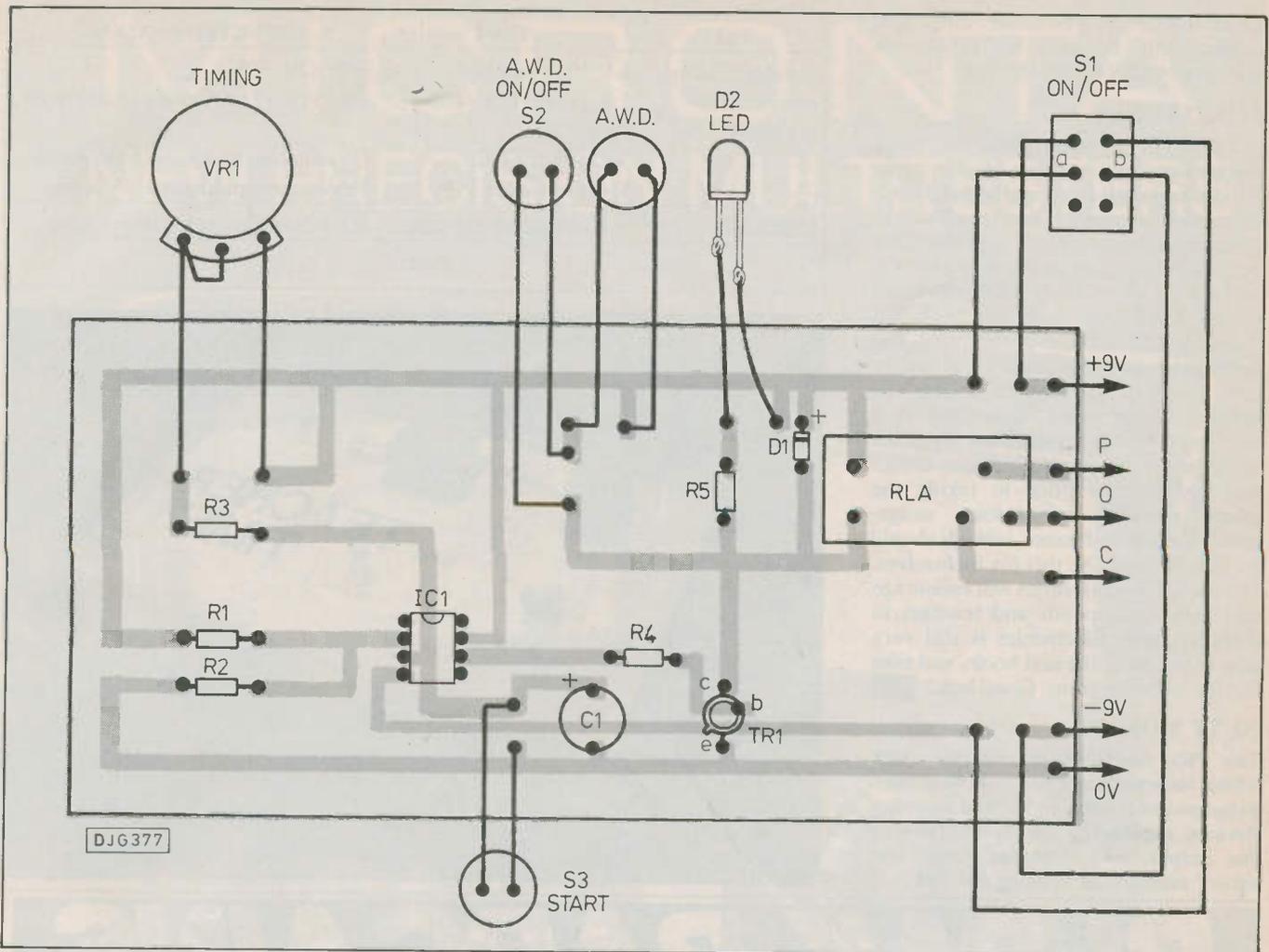


Fig.9. Suggested printed circuit board layout and wiring details

DUAL POWER SUPPLIES

Although it is possible to design this circuit to operate from a single voltage rail of between 5V and 15V, the 741 op-amp does not work well under these conditions. There are other op-amps that will produce reliable output voltages from a single rail supply but these are not found within a typical GCSE course. Indeed one feature of op-amps which GCSE students are expected to know is that they require a dual supply. In order then not to confuse, I have incorporated a dual supply of $\pm 9V$ into the final design. Two PP3 type batteries work very well indeed.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

Pupils may choose one of a variety of constructional techniques. Good quality bread boards and wire-wrapping are acceptable if appropriate to the particular project. Some examination boards would expect to see the skills of soldering, component-layout and testing facilities incorporated into the project. Certainly the use of copper stripboard or simple printed-circuit design are the favourite methods. The choice and provision of a container with the appropriate external controls is sometimes but not always necessary.

RESISTORS

R1	10k
R2	100k
R3,R4	1k (2 off).
R5	470R
All ¼ Watt carbon 5%	

POTENTIOMETER

VR1	100k lin rotary
-----	-----------------

CAPACITORS

C1	100 μ F 16v. electrolytic radial.
----	---------------------------------------

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	741 operational amplifier.
TR1	BFY51 or BFY52 transistor.
D1	1N4148 silicon diode.
D2	Light emitting diode

MISCELLANEOUS

S1	DPST miniature toggle
S2	SPST latching push switch, or SPST toggle.
S3	SPST non-latching push-to-make.
AWD	Active audible warning device.
REL 1	SPCO p.c.b. mounting relay suitable for mains switching (if required), 9V min coil.

Box to suit, PP3 battery clips (2 off), knob, wire, solder, printed circuit board (see text).

For this project I have chosen to use a printed circuit board design. One possible implementation of this is given in Fig.9. It should be stressed however that pupils should be encouraged to develop their own designs. The best pupils will certainly cope with printed circuit designs once given the basic techniques of how to go about it.

TESTING

Testing as part of a properly conducted

evaluation is a very important feature of the projects. Pupils should be encouraged to follow a logical progression of tests. In the main this will mean taking voltage readings at all the important points in the circuit.

In this circuit, these points would include the data shown in Table 2.

If necessary the reading at the cathode of D2 and either side of the switches may additionally be required. Also as part of the testing sequence timing

TEACHER TIMER

measurements can be made. These can subsequently be used for calibration marks around VR1 on the box.

CONCLUSION

There is a great deal of basic electronics in a project of this type. Fundamental ideas about the behaviour of resistors, capacitors and transistors in switching circuits are well explored. The very large range of abilities of pupils is catered for by so many levels of circuit design. The circuits given need not, and should not, be taken as prescriptive. The intention is to make suggestions and to give pointers to ways in which the original theme might be tackled. It is very important that pupils are given the opportunity to practice circuit design and construction prior to taking the actual practical examination assignment. Subject to finance, schools should be able to organise this for themselves. It is hoped that this series will encourage and help those pupils and teachers in schools where Electronics is still very new to put away the text books and take out the soldering irons. Good luck! **PE**

NEXT MONTH:

Tim Pike describes an electronic lock which incorporates basic logic functions, principles of linking digital and analogue devices, sequencing the inputs, latching the output, and detecting "trial and error" attempts at opening the lock.

TYPE	TEST	EXPECTED READING
Voltage reading compared to OVline	1. Voltage rails (x3)	+9V, OV, -9V
	2. Inputs to IC1. (x2)	+8.1V(pin 2), OV rising (pin 3) to 9V
	3. Output of IC1	OVswitching suddenly to 9V(pin 6)
	4. Collector of T1	9Vswitching suddenly to 1V or less
Continuity	5. Relay switch contacts.	0Ω or ∞ according to state of relay.

Table 2.



BI-PAK BARGAINS

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
RESISTORS		
VP1	300 Assorted Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP2	300 Carbon Resistors 1/4-watt, pre-formed, mixed	£1.00
VP3	200 1/4 watt Min. Carbon Resistors, mixed values	£1.00
VP4	200 1/4 watt Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP16	50 Wirewound Resistors, mixed watt values	£1.00
VP1121	1 Sub Resistance Box, 36 values 50ohms-1Kohms	£6.75
VP140	50 Precision Resistors, 1% tolerance	£1.00
VP181	100 1 and 2-watt Resistors, assorted values	£1.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
CAPACITORS		
VP5	200 Assorted Capacitors, all types	£1.00
VP6	200 Ceramic Capacitors, Min. mixed values	£1.00
VP8	100 Mixed Ceramic Disc, 68pF-015pF	£1.00
VP9	100 Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1.00
VP10	60 0.220 Capacitors, Metal foil, mixed values	£1.00
VP11	50 Electrolytics, all sorts	£1.00
VP12	40 Electrolytics, 47µF-150µF, mixed volts	£1.00
VP13	30 Electrolytics, 150µF-100µF, mixed volts	£1.00
VP15	25 0.1250v Min. Layer Metal Caps	£1.00
VP148	25 Solid Tantalum Caps, mixed values	£1.00
VP190	25 Tantalum Bead Caps, assorted values	£1.00
VP182	4 1000µF 50v Electrolytics	£1.00
VP182	30 Min. Electrolytics, mixed values, 47µF-1000µF 6/15v	£1.00
VP183	6 Sub Min. Electrolytics, 2 x 1000/2200/3300µF 10/15v	£1.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
74 SERIES SALE "ROCK BOTTOM" PRICES		
VP223	50 Asst TTL IC's "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£6.00
VP224	100 Asst TTL IC's "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7430-7453	£16.00
VP7413	4 7413 Dual NAND Schmitt Trigger, 4-input	£1.00
VP7440	4 7440 Dual 4-input, Positive-Nand Buffer	£1.00
VP7470	4 7470 And-gated, Positively-edge-triggered	£1.00
VP7480	4 7480 Gated full Adder	£1.00
VP7481	4 7481 16-Bit Random Access memories	£1.00
VP7480	4 7480 Decade Counter	£1.00
VP7481	4 7481 8-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7482	4 7482 Divided by 12 Counter	£1.00
VP7483	4 7483 4-Bit Binary Counter	£1.00
VP7484	4 7484 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7485	4 7485 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP74111	4 74111 Dual J-K Master Slave, Flip-flop	£1.00
VP74141	4 74141 BCD - Decimal Decoder/Driver	£1.00
VP74151	4 74151 1 of 8 Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74153	4 74153 Dual 4 line to 1 line Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74164	4 74164 8-Bit Parallel Output Serial Shift Registers	£1.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
VP74167	4 74167 Synchronous Decade Rate Multipliers	£1.00
BP74174	4 74174 Hex D-Type Flip-Flops	£1.00
VP74181	4 74181 Arithmetic Logic Units/Function Generators	£1.00
VP74193	4 74193 Synchronous Up/Down Dual Clock Counters	£1.00
VP74279	4 74279 Quad S-R Latches	£1.00
BPX6	1 TTL Data Book 74 Series, including "LS". Complete with Pin out Diagrams, 7400-74670 TTL Interchangeability Guide, Function Tables Selection Guide and Explanation of Function	£1.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
TOOLS		
VP246	1 25 watt High Quality Low Cost Soldering Iron 240v AC Long Life Element 1.7m lead	£3.50
VP247	1 15 watt "Lightweight" High Quality Low Cost Soldering Iron 240v AC 1.7m lead	£3.50
VP248	1 High Speed Desoldering Pump, teflon nozzle, Auto Eject, Heavy duty return spring	£6.00
VP249	1 High Quality Soldering Iron Stand, Cast iron base, Tip cleaning sponges	£4.00
VP250	1 Long Finger Grip, soldering aid, Heavy metal base, Serrated jaws with new tweezers action, ideal for holding small components Fully adjustable	£3.00
VP251	1 Multi-tester, Pocket size, 18 ranges 10000 ohms/VDC - 4000 ohms/VAC, Fuse and diode protection, Mirrored scale, Leads with 2mm pins, Batt. & instructions inc.	£3.50
VP252	1 Multi-tester & Transistor Tester, 20000 ohms/V, 19 ranges Audio output, Test term. Fuse and Diode protection, Test leads & Transistor test leads, Batt. & instructions, Mirrored scale, Size 147 x 37 x 45 mm	£18.50
VP253	1 Digital Multi-tester, 3 1/2 digit, Slide switches for single hand operation, High quality construction tough ABS body, Fully guaranteed, Overload protection, Input imped. 10Mohms, 19 ranges incl. 10ADC plus diode & transistor test, Accuracy 0.8%, Complete with leads, Batt. and manual, Size 145 x 70 x 31 mm	£35.00
VP254	1 250 grams Echant Granules (Ferric chloride) makes 1/2 pint	£1.00
VP255	1 Etching Pen, Etch resistant, Spare tip, Blue	£1.00
VP256	1 PCB Mini Drill, Operating voltage 8-14VDC + 1mm twist drill and collet for 8 to 12mm drills and tonny bar inc.	£5.00
VP257	1 Pack of 3 Twist Drills, 11.5, 2mm for PCB Mini Drill	£1.00
VP258	1 Multicore Solder, 5m total, 18 and 22 S.W.G.	£1.00
VP259	1 PCB Holder, Fully adjustable from 0.320mm wide and to any angle, Complete with iron stand and sponges, Strong metal construction with rubber feet, Very High Quality	£15.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
MISCELLANEOUS		
VP223A	6 Tab Boards, 36 way Paxaline	£1.00
VP225	20 DIN Plugs, plastic 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
VP226	20 DIN Chassis Scts, metal 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP227	18 DIN In-line Scts, plastic 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP228	10 C15 Computer Cassette Tape, leadless	£3.00
VP229	10 Cassette Tape, 2 x 30 min, low noise	£2.00
VP230	10 Cassette Tape, 2 x 45 min, low noise	£6.00
VP231	1 Cassette Head Cleaner/Tape, non abrasive, in case	£1.00
VP232	1 Cassette Head Cleaner/Demagnetizer, in case	£2.00
VP233	1 Revolving Cassette Rack, holds 32, smoke perspex	£2.50
VP234	1 Demagnetizer Curved Probe, 240v AC	£3.00
VP235	1 VHS Video Head Cleaner Cassette, Wet type	£4.00
VP236	1 Betamax Video Head Cleaner Cassette, Wet type	£4.00
VP237	1 Universal Ni-Cad Battery Charger, AA-HP11-HP2-PP3	£6.00
VP238	4 AA Ni-Cad Batteries, 1.25v 500 mAh CR mA	£4.00
VP239	2 C-HP11 Ni-Cad Batteries, Rechargeable	£3.50
VP240	2 D-HP2 Ni-Cad Batteries, Rechargeable	£4.00
VP241	2 ORP12 Light Dependant Resistor	£1.50
VP242	4 Tricolor LEDs, 5mm Dia, 5mA 2v R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP243	3 Tricolor LEDs, Rectangular 5mm R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP244	1 High Power Pico Electric Siren, Emits Carping warbling sound, Ideal alarms, White plastic body with mounting bracket, Power 12v DC 150mA, Output 100db (A) at 1m typ, Freq. 2.5KHz, Size 57 x 42 x 37mm	£6.00
VP245	1 Automatic Lighting Switch, Photo electric, weatherproof, Switches lights or equipment "ON" at dusk "OFF" at dawn, Loads up to 3A at 240v AC, Size 50 x 45mm	£5.00

Pak No	Qty Description	Price
SPEAKERS OFFER: Save up to 50%		
VPL001	1 6 1/2" Elliptical 8 ohms 4W RMS Freq. Res. 135-1000Hz, General purpose Speaker, Gauss 7000	£2.50
VPL003	1 7 x 5" Elliptical 8 ohms 4W RMS Freq. Res. 90-10000 Hz Speaker, Centre HF cone, Gauss 7500	£3.00
VPL005	1 8 x 5" Elliptical 8 ohms 8W RMS Speaker, Freq. Res. 45-18000 Hz, Gauss 9000, Wide range Air suspension, sponge edge, Centre HF cone	£4.50
VPL006	1 9 x 8" Elliptical 8 ohms 10W RMS Speaker, Freq. Res. 60-10000 Hz, Gauss 10000, Centre HF cone	£4.50
VPL018	1 2 1/4" Transducer, Waterproof Speaker, Polyester film Diaphragm, Moisture res. 8 ohms 300mW RMS Freq. Res. 20-20000 Hz	£1.00
VPL018B	1 4" Round 8 ohms 12W RMS Freq. Res. 180-10K Hz, General purpose speaker, 100 x 100 x 35mm	£1.00
VPL022	1 5" Round 8 ohms 3W RMS Freq. Res. 90-9500 Hz, Car/General purpose Speaker, Gauss 7500, 133 x 42 mm	£3.00
VPL025	1 5 1/2" Round 8 ohms 15W RMS Wide range speaker, Freq. Res. 50-15000 Hz, Air suspension, Centre HF Cone	£7.00
VPL025A	1 6" Round 8 ohms 5W RMS Freq. Res. 70-20000 Hz, General purpose Speaker, Gauss 9000	£2.50
VPL029	1 8" Round 8 ohms 10W RMS Freq. Res. 45-16000 Hz, Wide Range Speaker, Centre HF cone	£4.00

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. PE, BI-PAK, PO Box 6, WARE, HERTS
 TERMS CASH WITH ORDER SAME DAY DESPATCH ACCESS
 BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED
 TEL. 0763-48851, GIRO 388 7006.
 ADD 15% VAT AND £1.50 PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING.

Use your credit card. Ring us on 0763 48851 NDW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
 Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order.
 Total Postage add £1.50 per Total order.

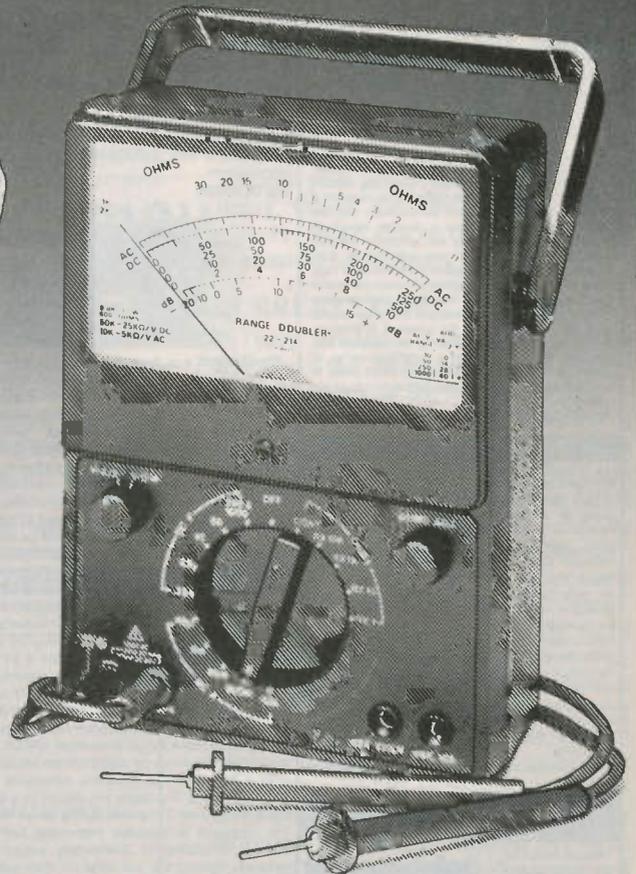
MICRONTA®

NEW PRECISION MULTITESTERS



Ⓐ **£34⁹⁵**

Ⓐ **28-Range FET VOM.** Perfect for electronics testing! 10 megohms per volt DC sensitivity. Measures: 1000 volts DC in seven ranges and 1000 volts AC in five ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 100 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Fuse protected. Requires one 9v and one "C" battery. Measures: 7 1/16 x 5 1/2 x 2 3/4".
22-220 **£34.95**



Ⓑ **£29⁹⁵**

Ⓑ **43-Range Multitester.** 50,000 ohms per volt DC sensitivity. Fuse and overload protected. Measures to 1000 volts DC in 12 ranges and 1000 volts AC in 8 ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 20 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Requires one 9v and one "AA" battery. Measures: 6 1/16 x 4 7/8 x 2 3/8".
22-214 **£29.95**

Tandy®

For The Best In High Quality Electronics

Over 300 Tandy Stores And Dealerships Nationwide.
See Yellow Pages For Address Of Store Nearest You

Tandy UK, Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Bloxwich, Walsall, West Midlands. WS2 7PS

For KITS & COMPONENTS -
Choose the easy way - with
Send 50p* & SAE for CATALOGUE
 ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT

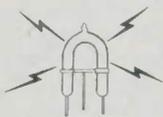


One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit making the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guide dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.

KK125 Complete kit of parts £21.95

POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.



Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5W strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.

KK124 Stroboscope Kit £12.50

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.

Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) £14.85
MK18 Transmitter £7.50
MK9 4-Way Keyboard £2.00
MK10 16-Way Keyboard £5.95
601 133 Box for Transmitter £2.60

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. £17.50
DLZ1000K - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. £9.85
DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light response 70p
DL3000K - 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. £14.25
The DL8000K



The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching. LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: **ONLY £28.50.**

HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT

Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only 50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism £16.50
XX121 LOCK KIT £15.95
350 118 Set of keyboard Switches £4.00
KB12S 12-Way Membrane Keyboard £9.98

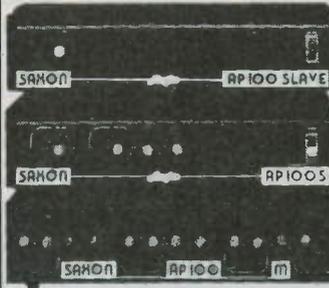
HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £16.45
MK6 Transmitter for above £4.95
TD300K Touchdimmer £8.50
TS300K Touchswitch £8.50
TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.70
LD300K Light dimmer £4.35

SAxon MOSFET AMPLIFIERS

UNBEATABLE PRICES!!!



SLAVE MODEL
 AP 100 100W RMS £69
 AP 200 200W RMS £89

2 INPUT GENERAL PURPOSE MODEL

AP 100S £79
 AP 200S £99

P.A. MODEL

★ 6 INPUTS
 ★ 3 CHANNELS
 ★ ECHO IN/OUT

★ TREBLE/BASS EACH CHANNEL ★ INDIVIDUAL VOLUMES
 ★ MASTER PRESENCE

AP 100M £99
 AP 200M £119

Write or phone for a **FREE BROCHURE** on these incredible amplifiers

P.E. HYPERCHASER

£84.95



4 CHANNEL PSEUDO INTELLIGENT LIGHT UNIT

★ 16 Programmes
 ★ 4 Independent Channels
 ★ Individual Dimming
 ★ Manual Flash Buttons
 ★ Strobe Outputs
 ★ Sound To Light

Not just a light unit but a sophisticated & comprehensive effects unit. A full kit of parts including P.C.B., Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.



P.E. STAR DESK

£209

8 + 4 CHANNEL LIGHT MIXING DESK

★ 8 Channel Twin Preset Mixer
 ★ 4 Channel Sequences
 ★ 8 Programmes
 ★ 1KW Output/Channel (can be boosted to 2KW/Ch)
 ★ Timed Crossfade
 ★ Strobe Outputs
 ★ 4/8 Channel Sequences
 ★ Manual Flash Buttons
 ★ Strobe Outputs
 ★ Soft/Hard Sequence

A truly magnificent unit ideal for clubs, groups, drama, etc. A full kit of parts inc. PCB, Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.



CROYDON DISCO CENTRE

327 Whitehorse Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2HS
 (01) 684 8007 9am-5pm. Mon-Sat. (Closed Wed.)



Post & Packing £4 per item. Please allow 14 days for delivery

UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 4 cells simultaneously.

CDE PRICE £5.95 each

TECHNICAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AAA, AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 23 cells from 1.2V to 12V simultaneously. Test meter facility, use charging socket to charge various special batteries, connecting clipper or universal type plug.

CDE PRICE £24.00 each

NICADS

AA size £1.10 each 500 mAhR
 (90p each when ordered with any charger)
 'C' cell £2.50 each 1.2 Ahr
 'D' cell £2.80 each 1.2 Ahr
 PP3 £6.90 each 100 mAhR

MINI-DRILL KIT WITH PRECISION TOOLS BY MAXICRAFT

Drill with selection of buffer heads, abrasive discs, polishers & drill bits, chucks & collets. 42W, 1800 rpm, 9-16V, 1.5A. For model makers, engravers and electronics enthusiasts.

CDE PRICE £19.50

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE DRILL BITS

1mm, ideal for glass fibre PCB's (1/8 shanks).

CDE PRICE £1.20 each or £5.50 for 5

PCB KIT

Includes 4 pieces copper clad, 2 etch resist pens, 4 sheets transfers, plastic tray, tweezers, circuit etchant and instructions.

CDE PRICE - complete kit £6.25

PCB BOOK

How to design and make your own PCB's.

CDE PRICE £1.95

ALL GOODS SUPPLIED BY CDE ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECT - FULL REFUND IF NOT SATISFIED.

PLEASE ADD £.100 PER ORDER FOR POST AND PACKING.

CROYDON DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS (CDE)
 40 LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD, CROYDON,
 SURREY CR0 6AA TEL: 01-688 2950
 SHOP HOURS: Mon-Sat 10-5.30 (closed Weds.)



ELECTRONICS
 13 BOSTON RD.
 LONDON W7 3SJ
 Tel: 01 567 8910

ORDERING INFORMATION:
 ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
 GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



A primer on the world and workings of Musical Instrument Digital Interface, the international standard which allows one pair of hands to program an orchestra.

THE MIDI INTERFACE

BY THE PROF

Band in a box

With all the huge advances in electronic musical instruments over the last few years, it might seem strange that many regard the MIDI interface as the most significant advance of all. After all, it is merely a means of communicating information between one instrument and another (MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and it does not improve the sound of an instrument one iota. I suppose that to some users of electronic musical instruments the MIDI interface is of no use whatever, and a pianist who uses an electronic piano might never notice the MIDI sockets at the back of the instrument, or ever need to! On the other hand, for someone who is trying to stretch the abilities of modern instruments to their limit, the MIDI interface offers an easy means of achieving this.

There is certainly scope for connecting various instruments together via their

MIDI sockets, and achieving things that would otherwise be impossible. However, it is probably the addition of a MIDI controller of some kind to the system that really brings things to life, and adds a new dimension to the system. Purpose built MIDI controllers are produced, but are relatively little used. A home computer plus MIDI interface and suitable software is a more popular choice, and one which can offer immense power and versatility. Computer control offers a variety of possibilities. Real-time sequencing is possible, with the controller acting rather like a tape recorder, or with the more sophisticated systems, even operating as a sort of pseudo multi-track tape recorder. So called step-time sequencing is the other main option. With a set up of this type the music is programmed into the computer and then played by the computer. This is disparagingly called

the "look no hands" method by some accomplished musicians, but it does have its merits. It enables those of limited playing ability to try out ideas which might otherwise be impossible for them to tackle unaided. It can be a quicker and more convenient way of doing things for some accomplished players, and it can be of immense value in musical education.

CURRENT LOOP

There are two sides to the MIDI standard: the hardware and the software. The idea of the MIDI interface is that it provides a common means of communications between instruments from different manufacturers. The hardware is fully standardised and any MIDI interface can exchange data properly with any other MIDI interface. The software is standardised up to a point, and note values sent from one instrument, for example, should be properly interpreted by any MIDI instrument that receives them. The MIDI system was designed to accommodate a wide range of different types of equipment, including such things as effects units and mixers. It was left to manufacturers to more or less design their own codes for more specialised applications, but most types of equipment are accommodated within the standard codes. In general, sending one of the more obscure MIDI

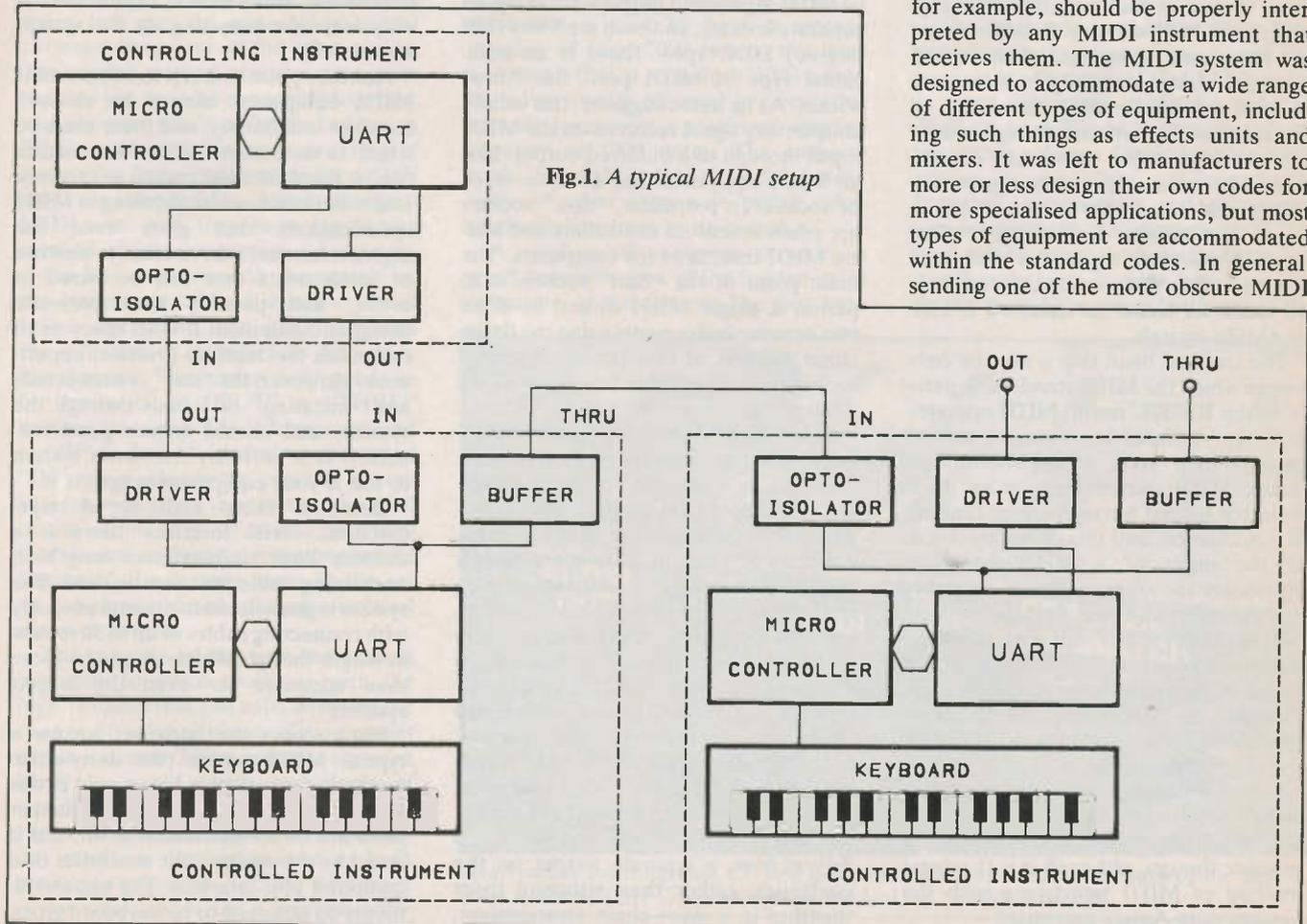


Fig.1. A typical MIDI setup

instructions to an instrument will not result in a malfunction, but if it is not within the repertoire of the equipment, or is irrelevant to it, the instruction will just be ignored.

We will consider both the hardware and software aspects of the MIDI standard in this article, and we will start with the hardware. There is nothing very complicated about the MIDI system as far as the electronics is concerned, and it is basically just an asynchronous serial system, much like the ordinary computer RS232C standard in many ways. There are some important differences though. The first point to note is that the baud rate is 31.25 kilobaud, which is not a standard RS232C baud rate. It is substantially higher than the maximum (normal) RS232 baud rate of 19.2 kilobaud. In fact the MIDI system did originally operate at 19.2 kilobaud, but before being launched commercially it was augmented to the current rate. This was done to give better synchronization in a multichannel system. However, as 31.25 kilobaud only represents about 3000 bytes per second, and MIDI commands are normally in three byte groups, with a large number of channels being sequenced there can still be a small but possibly significant delay between a command being sent to the first and last channels.

Although 31.25 kilobaud is not in the normal repertoire of an RS232C interface, it may in fact be within the capabilities of the hardware. In order to get the equipment to operate at this speed it would almost certainly be necessary to have a fairly detailed knowledge of the computer's hardware though, and it will not be feasible with many computers. The reason for this apparently rather odd baud rate is that 31250 is equal to 1 million divided by 32. This enables the clock signal for the serial interface chip to be easily derived from an oscillator based on standard 1, 2, 4, or 6MHz crystals.

The unusual baud rate is not the only way in which the MIDI standard departs from the RS232C norm. MIDI operates with opto-isolated inputs and a sort of current loop style arrangement. The classic MIDI output stage is an open collector output having current limiting at 5 milliamps, and this drives the l.e.d. at the input of a MIDI interface. Obviously the open collector output is not the only valid type though, and any output stage which will give about 5 milliamps or so of drive current and a signal of the correct polarity can be used. Provided the baud rate problem can be overcome, there would probably not be too much difficulty in producing an add-on to give suitable drive characteristics and an opto-isolated input for MIDI use. This approach seems to be little used in practice though, although it is the usual method of MIDI interfacing with the Commodore Amiga computer.



A Commodore Amiga plus Datel MIDI interface. The latter connects to the serial port, and provides MIDI "IN", "THRU", and three "OUT" sockets

There is nothing out of the ordinary about the word format. This is the most common one of one start bit, eight data bits, one stop bit, and no parity. This can be handled by every asynchronous serial device that I have encountered.

INTERCONNECTIONS

MIDI inputs and outputs are taken to separate sockets, and both are 5 way (180 degree) DIN types. There is an additional type of MIDI port, the "thru" socket. As its name suggests, this simply couples any signal received on the MIDI input through to a buffered output. Not all MIDI equipment has all three types of socket. In particular, "thru" sockets are often absent on controllers and add-on MIDI interfaces for computers. The main point of the "thru" sockets is to permit a single MIDI output to drive two or more instruments using the daisy-chain method of connection. A "thru" socket on a controller has no obvious application.

Some controllers and computer MIDI interfaces have several output sockets. This can be where two or more totally independent MIDI outputs are provided, and a large number of instruments can then be controlled. In most cases a single MIDI output is adequate to control all the instruments that will ever be put into the system, and few controllers offer separate outputs. It is much more common for a single MIDI output to be available at several sockets which are effectively connected in parallel (although they generally have separate output stages). This enables the so called "star" method of connection to be used. In other words, each instrument is driven from a separate output on the controller, rather than stringing them together in a daisy-chain arrangement.

There can be definite advantages to the "star" method if connection. Not all MIDI equipped instruments have a "thru" socket. There is no problem in using a single instrument of this type as it can simply be used at the end of the chain. However, with two or more instruments that lack a "thru" socket the daisy-chain method of connection is impossible, and the "star" system is the only way of connecting up the system successfully.

Another point to keep in mind is that MIDI equipment cannot be chained together indefinitely, and there must be a limit to the number of instruments that can be fitted into the system in this way. I have not come across anything in MIDI specifications that gives even the slightest hint as to the maximum number of instruments that can be wired in series, and possibly with correctly designed equipment it is so many as to make this factor of no practical importance. However, the "star" system avoids any "smearing" of signals through the system, and should ensure good reliability. It is probably the better system to use if your equipment supports it.

Being a fairly high speed asynchronous serial interface there is a definite limit to maximum length of connecting cable that can be used. The system is guaranteed to operate properly with connecting cables of up to 50 metres in length though, which should be more than adequate for even the largest system!

Fig.1 shows the basic set up for a typical MIDI system (the daisy-chain method of connection being used in this example). The controlling instrument need not be an instrument at all, and it could be a purpose built controller or a computer plus interface. The two instruments do not need to be keyboard types,

but could be drum machines, effects units, or any other MIDI equipment. In this example it has been assumed that the controller is a type which does not have its own keyboard. For some types of operation no keyboard is needed, but with most systems a keyboard is essential in order to get note information into the controller. The first instrument in the chain would then normally be a keyboard type (preferably one with a wide compass), and the MIDI output on this instrument is connected to the MIDI input of the controller. In a normal MIDI system only a single keyboard can be connected back to the controller. The MIDI "OUT" sockets on other instruments are therefore left unconnected.

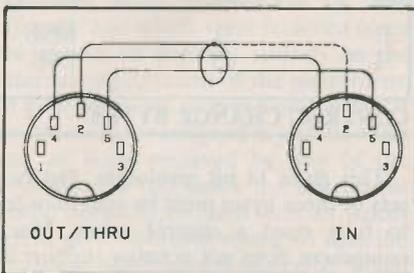


Fig. 2. MIDI interconnections. A few items of equipment do not use 5 way DIN connectors

As far as the actual connecting cables are concerned, the arrangement of Fig. 2 is all that is needed. The signal is carried by pins 4 and 5 of each socket, and it is basically just a matter of connecting these two pins on one socket to the corresponding pins on the other socket. The correct method of connection is for the two pin 4s to be connected together, and the two pin 5s to be linked (as in Fig. 2), and not with cross coupling of these pins. Some ready-made 5 way DIN leads are intended for audio rather than MIDI use, and they have the wrong method of interconnection.

Pin 2 is used to earth the screen on the connecting cable. It is not essential to use a screened lead, but this avoids the radiation of strong radio frequency interference. The screen only needs to be connected at "OUT" or "THRU" sockets since pin 2 is left unconnected at "IN" sockets. It is often connected at "IN" plugs simply to provide a convenient method of terminating this lead of the cable. It is, of course, essential that the screen does not interconnect the chassis of the various items in the set up, which would make the opto-isolated inputs pointless.

The purpose of the opto-isolators is primarily to avoid problems with the high voltages that can exist between the chassis of various pieces of equipment within a system. These voltages are most likely to occur where two items of equipment do not have their chassis earthed to the mains earth lead, and they can result in damage to one or both pieces of equipment. Another advantage of opto-isolation is that it prevents noise

from a microprocessor based controller from being coupled into the instruments it is controlling. Last, but by no means least, it helps to avoid problems with "hum" loops, which are by no means a rarity in electronic music systems. Opto-isolation of the MIDI signal lines does not actually guarantee freedom from earth loops. There is still a risk of the audio and power cables introducing such loops. However, opto-isolation on the MIDI interconnection avoids having to worry about these when trying to sort out earth loop problems.

SWOPPING NOTES

The MIDI hardware merely ensures that information can be exchanged between items of MIDI equipment. This does not in itself make the equipment truly compatible, any more than two computers which have a RS232C interface are necessarily software compatible. A common set of instruction codes are needed to ensure that every MIDI controller will operate properly with the equipment it is controlling.

MIDI codes are generally in three byte groups, but more than one group might be needed for a complete action. For example, one group can select a note and switch it on, but a note duration cannot be specified. A second set of three bytes is therefore needed in order to switch the note off at the appropriate time. In the MIDI jargon, each group of three bytes is an "event". If a MIDI controller is said to have a storage capacity of (say) 2000 events, this does not mean that it can store 2000 notes. With two events required per note this actually represents a maximum storage capacity of 1000 notes. The capacity could be slightly less than this, since "events" other than note on/off information might have to be stored.

A note on/off sequence provides a good demonstration of the fundamental operation of the system. The first byte

of the sequence has to be considered as two 4 bit nibbles, with the most significant nibble carrying the "note on" instruction code. This is 1001 in binary, or 144 in decimal. The least significant nibble is the MIDI channel number which is from 0000 (0 decimal) to 1111 (15 decimal). There is room for confusion here in that MIDI channels are normally numbered from 1 to 16, and the value used to select a channel is actually one less than the channel number. The point of having a channeling system is that it enables information to be directed to just one instrument in the system, or even to just one voice of one instrument.

The next byte is the note value, but the most significant bit is always set to zero. This gives an impressive note range of 0 to 127, which is a compass of over 10 octaves as the values represent semitone intervals. A note value of 60 represents middle C incidentally. In terms of frequency this gives a range which extends from less than 10Hz to over 12kHz. This is wider than is ever likely to be needed in practice, but remember that this is the MIDI operating range. Not all MIDI equipped instruments can handle the full range—in fact most seem to cover somewhat less than the full ten and a bit octaves. If an instrument receives a note value it cannot produce, this is generally handled by it producing the right note in the nearest octave it can manage.

The final byte in the first three byte sequence is the velocity value, and this is again in the range of 0 to 127. A value of zero represents minimum velocity, through to 127 which corresponds to maximum velocity. Obviously this information is irrelevant to non touch-sensitive instruments, and these will simply ignore it. An instrument of this type will transmit the velocity byte, but it will only be a dummy byte to make up the three byte group (with either the



Rear panels bristling with CV and gate sockets are no longer the order of the day. This is the SCI Six Trak's rear panel (it lacks a "THRU" socket)

maximum value of 127 or a medium value of 64 normally being sent).

Switching off a note uses a similar sequence, but the most significant nibble of the first byte has the "note off" code value of 1000 in binary, or 128 in decimal. Apart from this the bytes are exactly the same as in the "note on" sequence. Incidentally, a velocity value of 0 will always result in a note being switched off. Some MIDI equipment seems to use the "note on" code in order to activate and switch off notes, with a velocity value of 0 being used in the groups of bytes that switch notes off.

It is not necessary for instruction code bytes to be transmitted every time. It is therefore quite valid to have something like a single "note on" instruction followed by several sets of note data. This can speed things up slightly, but most instruments seem to transmit an instruction byte with each set of data.

OTHER CODES

As described so far, the MIDI system does no more than could be achieved with the old gate/CV interfacing system, albeit in a more convenient way as far as making the actual interconnections is concerned. There is plenty of capacity for instructions other than simple note on/off information, and codes are available which permit the control of practically any piece of electronic music equipment, including such things as mixers and digital delay lines.

Some of these additional instructions have general application, but others are specific to a particular type of MIDI device and will be ignored by most equipment. The general format for instructions is always the same, with an instruction byte being sent first. These all have the most significant bit set to 1, whereas data bytes always have the most significant bit set to 0. There can be any number of data bytes per instruction, including none at all, and this simple method of coding helps to avoid confusion between data and instruction bytes. The table shown below gives a brief description of the eight possible MIDI header codes, and a full description of those not covered so far will also be given.

CODE NUMBER	FUNCTION
1000	Note Off
1001	Note On
1010	Polyphonic Key Pressure
1011	Controls And Modes
1100	Program Change
1101	Overall Pressure
1110	Pitch Bend
1111	System Messages

MIDI HEADER CODES

One of the most important of the additional MIDI codes is the pitch

bender instruction. This simply enables the pitch of an instrument to be taken between the normal semitones. Without this ability it is impossible for pitch modulation and "gliding" from one note to another to be controlled via a MIDI link. The four bit code for pitch bend is 1110 in binary (239 in decimal), and it is followed by two data bytes. These are combined to give a 14 bit value, but few instruments (if any) have 14 bit resolution. The usual system seems to be to have seven bit resolution with the second byte containing a dummy value. Seven bit resolution gives 128 steps between notes, which is quite adequate in practice. With this degree of resolution there is no apparent stepping in pitch, and smooth glide/modulation effects can be obtained. This assumes that the modulation is applied by stepping the pitch bend value one by one of course. The MIDI standard does not specify a relationship between values and amount of pitch bend, which unfortunately makes pitch bending a bit unpredictable.

PATCH CHANGE

An important code is the patch change type, or program change as it is sometimes called. This is used with instruments that have a number of pre-programmed voices to enable the instrument to be switched to the desired voice. The four bit binary header code is 1100, which is 192 in decimal, and this is followed by a single data byte. This gives some 128 selectable voices, but this is another case where MIDI can accommodate a wider range than many instruments can actually justify.

Two types of instruction that are not likely to be of great interest to most users are polyphonic key pressure (1010) and channel pressure (1101). Few instruments incorporate overall after touch, and even fewer have after touch for individual keys. Possibly these will be implemented to a greater extent in the future as instruments become more sophisticated. The polyphonic pressure instruction is followed by two bytes which give the note and pressure values (127 representing maximum pressure). With the channel pressure command only one data byte is required as no key number is given.

The control change or parameter change code is perhaps not one which is used very often, but it gives the MIDI system tremendous power and versatility. The binary header code is 1011 in binary (176 decimal), and this is followed by two bytes. The first carries the identification number of the control which is being altered, and the second byte specifies the new value. The way in which this system operates is less than entirely straightforward. Numbers from 0 to 63 are used for 32 controls of the continuously variable type, which normally means something that would be manu-

ally controlled via a potentiometer. The numbers are used in pairs, with one followed by the most significant data byte, and the other followed by the least significant data byte. The following table should help to clarify the way in which this is organised.

CONTROL NUMBER	CONTROL VALUE	DATA BYTE
0	0	MSB
0	32	LSB
1	1	MSB
1	33	LSB
2	2	MSB
3	34	LSB
etc.	etc.	etc.
31	31	MSB
31	63	LSB

CONTROL CHANGE BYTES

This gives 14 bit resolution, but two sets of three bytes must be sent in order to fully reset a control value. Much equipment does not actually support 14 bit resolution. This greatly simplifies matters as 7 bit resolution is then used, with no LSBs being transmitted, and control values from 32 to 63 being left unused.

Control values from 64 to 95 are used for switch type controls. The data byte is either 0 for off or 127 for on, and these are the only two valid data values for these controls. Control values 96 to 121 are not defined by the MIDI standard. Values from 122 to 127 are used for channel mode messages and are really totally different to control values and settings. A value of 122 is followed by a data value of 0 to disconnect an instrument's keyboard so that it can only be played via the MIDI interface. The same instruction with a data value of 127 reconnects the keyboard. A control value of 123 followed by a data value of 0 switches off all notes.

Control values from 124 to 127 are also "notes off" commands, but they serve additional functions. They select the MIDI mode, as detailed below:-

Control Value	Data Value	Effect
124	0	Omni Mode Off
125	0	Omni Mode On
126	No. of Channels	Mono Mode On
127	0	Poly Mode On

MIDI MODE CODES

Control 1 is the modulation control, but the MIDI standard does specifically assign any other controls to definite functions. This gives plenty of flexibility, but can compromise compatibility between various items of gear.

IN THE MODE

Mode changing commands are all very well, but just what are the available MIDI modes? They were originally given numbers, but they now have names, although the names seem to have changed recently. Anyway, whatever their names, there are still four of them, as detailed here.

MODE 1, OMNI ON/POLY (OMNI MODE)

This is the start-up mode, the simplest mode, and is one that all MIDI instruments have. The important point about this mode is that it ignores any channel numbers, and the instrument will respond to note information on any channel. Just which voice received notes are played on depends entirely on the internal organization of the instrument. In general, notes received on the MIDI interface will be assigned in just the same way as notes received by way of the keyboard. In this mode the instrument would normally be used with all voices set to give the same sound so that the matter of which note is played on which channel is of no importance.

MODE 2, OMNI ON/MONO

In mode 1 an instrument will play polyphonically provided it has more than one channel. This mode is basically the same as mode 1, but the instrument is effectively down-graded to a monophonic type. With only one voice in operation this obviously gives a problem if polyphonic information is received. The MIDI standard allows three methods of handling this eventuality. The instrument can either respond to lowest, highest, or (more usually) the last note received, with some instruments allowing the user to select the desired method.

MODE 3, OMNI OFF/POLY (POLY MODE)

In this mode the instrument is assigned to a single MIDI channel, but in the case of a polyphonic instrument it still operates polyphonically. This is similar to mode 1, but it is more versatile with the instrument only responding to information on one channel. The instrument has to be assigned to the appropriate channel of course, and it is the base channel that is used (see below).

MODE 4, OMNI OFF/MONO (MONO MODE)

Although the "Mono" in the title of this mode makes it sound rather limited, this is actually the most powerful mode of all. It only applies to a polyphonic multi-voice instrument, and it gives each voice its own channel. The user can set the base channel, which is simply the lowest channel used by the instrument. Thus, with an eight channel instrument

set to a base channel of 5, its eight voices are on channels 5 to 12.

The power of the mono mode should be readily apparent. With a sixteen channel synthesizer which supports this mode you have what is virtually a programmable orchestra! It can be used to good effect in conjunction with mode 3. A typical set up of this type would have (say) an eight or sixteen note polyphonic instrument such as an electronic piano on channel 1, with a synthesizer providing different voices on channels 2 to 16. If you have sufficient equipment you could actually have separate polyphonic instruments on each of the sixteen channels using mode 3, but in practice this is beyond the means of all but the most well heeled of musicians!

BEAT THE SYSTEM

There is a category of MIDI instruction that has not been considered so far, and this is the "system message" type. These differ from the data messages in that they do not contain a channel number, and are directed to the whole system. These serve more than one purpose, but are primarily used for synchronization purposes. The general idea here is to permit a synthesizer and a drum machine to play in unison without a continuous stream of voice messages being passed from one to another. The two instruments have their own sequencers which are programmed separately, and then the timing codes are used to keep them in unison.

System messages have 1111 (binary) or 240 (decimal) as the most significant nibble of the instruction byte. With the least significant nibble no longer being needed to specify a channel number it is available to identify the type of system message being sent. The table given below gives a brief description of the codes that have been assigned definite functions (the rest are all unassigned codes).

CODE-FUNCTION	DATA BYTES
0 Exclusive	Manufacturers identification, data (any number of bytes), end of instruction command (code 7).
2 Position Pointer	Two bytes (MSB, LSB)
3 Song Select	Song number
6 Tune Request	None
7 Exclusive End	None
8 Clock Signal	None
10 Start	None
11 Continue	None
12 Stop	None
14 Active Sensing	None
15 System Reset	None

ASSIGNED FUNCTION CODES

The system exclusive mode enables the exchange of non-standard MIDI information, and this enables manufacturers to design a product range that will operate together in a sophisticated manner that would otherwise be beyond the capabilities of the MIDI system. On the other hand, it does mean that the facilities of some MIDI equipment can only be exploited if other items of equipment in the system are from the same manufacturer. This slightly goes against the original concept of the MIDI system. A manufacturers identification code follows this instruction, which is essential if malfunctions are to be avoided. Equipment from the wrong manufacturer must ignore any system exclusive data as it would interpret it incorrectly. There is no limit to the amount of data that can follow this instruction, and in practice there is often a considerable amount of data. For example, the system exclusive command is sometimes used for dumping a full set of patches, and this can mean a whole set of parameters for over one hundred stored voices. The system message instruction with 7 as the least significant nibble indicates the end of the data.

Codes from 8 to 15 are for "real-time" system messages, and these are largely self explanatory. None require data bytes as they are essentially just on/off style commands. Timing clocks are sent at the rate of 24 per crochet, and for optimum accuracy they can be sent at any time. This apparently means that they can be sent in the middle of the other messages! There may seem to be no point in having messages such as "start", and "stop", but some equipment sends a continuous stream of timing messages. These must be ignored until a "start" or "continue" instruction is received, and after a "stop" command is received. The active sensing instruction is sent at 300ms (or less) intervals by the controller to indicate that it is still present and in command of the system. This is not something that is implemented in every system, and consequently the controlled equipment should only respond to this code once the initial active sensing message has been received. The general idea is that the controlled equipment can automatically switch back to its normal mode of operation when an active sensing message has not been received for more than 300ms.

Codes 1 to 6 are system common messages, and two of these are closely allied to the real-time messages. These are codes 2 and 3 which enable sequencing to jump to a certain point in the desired sequence. Code 6 is used to initiate automatic tuning on an analogue synthesizer.

IN CONTROL

This quick once over of the MIDI system should demonstrate the power

and flexibility of the system. If you simply want one instrument to play along with another in order to give a "thicker" sound, then simply connecting "MIDI OUT" on the first instrument to "MIDI IN" on the second will do the job. If you want to computer control a bank of synthesizers, this is also within the capabilities of the system. The future of MIDI certainly seems to lie with computer control, which seems to be gaining in popularity all the time.

The most popular method of control is probably the pseudo tape recorder type. With this the software provides the user with normal tape recorder command such as "play" and "record", and with many systems multi-tracking is possible. The versatility of such a set up goes well beyond that of a "real" multi-track tape recorder in that once tracks have been recorded there is no difficulty in editing them. This editing can be in the form of stretching or shortening notes, pitch changes, voice, changes, or virtually anything provided the system is refined enough to support it.

The other approach is step-time sequencing where the music is programmed from the computer and not played manually at all. This again allows comprehensive editing of pieces. For educational and professional use the notation programs are possibly the most useful. These use the computer's

graphics to give representations of staves onto which notes are placed, together with a time signature, etc. Notation programs normally permit comprehensive editing, and are sometimes called "note processors" as they do for music what word processors have done for the written word. The finished music is then played via the MIDI interface, and a piece can, of course, be played at any stage during its development. A more than slightly useful feature of many notation programs is their ability to print out music on a dot matrix printer.

In general there is a trend towards user-friendly software that requires a minimal knowledge of the MIDI system on the part of the user. A good background knowledge of the subject is still useful though, as it helps in the avoidance of problems, and in solving any that do occur. An important point for all MIDI users to keep in mind is that the MIDI specification sets down rules for manufacturers to keep within, but few instruments (possibly none) have a full implementation of the standard. Some quite expensive instruments lack mode 4 for instance, or it might be found that pitch bending sent to one channel actually affects all the channels of an instrument. There are still relatively few instruments that both transmit and respond to touch sensitivity information. Anyone intending to make extensive use



Deluxe Music Construction Set can use the Amiga's internal sound generator to good effect, but it also has good MIDI capabilities

of MIDI interfacing should thoroughly read the manuals of their instruments (or any that they are contemplating buying) to make sure that the instruments concerned actually support the required MIDI functions. The fact that a facility is available under manual control does not necessarily mean that it is available via the MIDI interface.

For those who wish to develop their own hardware and/or software the MIDI system offers plenty of scope. Do-it-yourself multichannel synthesizers are perhaps a thing of the past, but there are plenty of useful MIDI projects that the electronics enthusiast can construct. Some will be appearing in future issues of Practical Electronics. **PI**

Astronomy Now

Number. 3

September/October 1987

In this issue:

THE WILLIAM HERSCHEL TELESCOPE by Prof. Alec Boksenberg and Dr. Paul Murdin

THE VOLCANOES OF MARS by Dr. Peter Cattermole

LUNAR SPECTROGRAPHY AT HERSTMONCEUX by Gerald North

NOCTILUCENT CLOUDS by Neil Bone

plus a host of regular features including:

The Night Sky this Quarter
Comet News
Society News
Book Reviews

Newcomer's Guide this issue covers "The Moving Moon"

News Notes will feature extensive coverage of the Supernova in the Large Cloud of Magellan, illustrated by the latest photographs.

NOW ON SALE at all good newsagents — Price £1.25

ISSUE NUMBER 3 ON SALE SEPTEMBER 15th



Electro Mech Industries Limited

More Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs, Diodes, 74s, Switch Mode PSUs etc. etc. All at competitive prices. Details on request.
ACCESS or VISA welcome. Just phone your order through, we do the rest. 24hr answerphone.
Telex: 83147 AIm. ELMEC
Fax: 0865-726753 (GRP 2+3)

Unit 2, Wessex Industrial Estate, Station Lane, Witney, Oxfordshire. Telephone (0938) 75827 or 76605

BBC	Price (Ex VAT) P and P
Master 128K with DFS	£395.00 £7.00
Master 128K with DFS & Econet	£440.00 £7.00
Master ET-Econet Terminal	£319.00 £7.00
Master Turbo upgrade	£102.00 £2.50
Range of Accessories Available	

AMSTRAD	Ask for Details
New AMSTRAD 1512 Series	
Amstrad PCW8256	£389.00 £7.00
Amstrad PCW8512	£489.00 £7.00

MEMOTECH	£50.00	£5.00
MTX 512 80K	£50.00	£5.00
MTX 512 Series II 256K	£87.00	£5.00
Disc Drive Packages		
MCL System 1 combined 1 megabyte 3.5" drive and controller + system disc	£139.00	
MCL System II combined 1 megabyte 3.5" drive and controller + system disc + 80 col CPM + 512K silicon disc + newword & super calc -	£225.00	£5.00
Full range of expansions available		
NEW MTX Computer Manual	£4.95	£1.50

EMI DISC DRIVE RANGE

BBC DISC DRIVES

All supplied with Leads, Manual & Utilities Disc

Price (Ex VAT)	
5.25" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	
Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S	£95.00
Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£112.00
Dual 400K drive, 40 Track D/S	£183.00
Dual 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£214.00

Price (Ex VAT)	
5.25" DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S	£108.00
Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£125.00
Dual 400K drive, 40 Track D/S	£196.00
Dual 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£235.00
Dual 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable, horizontally mounted in monitor stand (Master Version)	£265.00

Price (Ex VAT)	
3.50" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	
Single 400K drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive.	£95.00
Dual 400K drive	£165.00
3.50" DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
Single 400K drive, as above	£110.00
Dual 400K drive, as above	£180.00

NB: Please add £3.00 P and P per Single Drive, and £5.00 P and P per Dual Drive
Please add £7.00 delivery on Monitors, £3.00 on Modems

CASED/UNCASED FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

5.25" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES	Price (Ex VAT) P and P
500K 40 TPI D/S 40T	£75.00 £2.00
1MB 96 TPI D/S 80T	£20.00 £2.00
• 500K 40 T 48 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£105.00 £3.00
• 1MB 80 T 96 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£110.00 £3.00
3.50" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES	
1MB 135 TPI Sony 3msec access	£105.00 £1.50
1MB 135 TPI D/S Slimline	£75.00 £1.50
• 1MB 80 T 135 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£95.00 £3.00
• Twin 1MB 80 T 135 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£165.00 £5.00

DISC DRIVE ACCESSORIES

5.25" Double Sided/Double Density	£2.00
3.50" Double Sided/Double Density	£2.00
3" CF2D	£3.99
Regulated PSU (state 5.25" or 3.50")	£5.00
5.25" Drive Case Takes 1 5.25" H/Height Drive	£8.50
3.50" Drive Case Takes 2 3.50" Drives	£15.00
Drive Interface Cable - Single	£5.00
Drive Interface Cable - Double	£7.00
5.25" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 1 H/H Drive	£20.00
3.50" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 2 Drives	£24.00

* Available in 110 & 220V Versions

MONO/COLOUR MONITORS

PHILIPS	Price (Ex VAT)
High-res Green screen monitor. Model No. BM7502	£72.50
High-res Amber screen monitor. Model No. BM7522	£77.50
IBM compatible (Green) with Leads. Model No. BM7513	£95.00
Dark glass. White screen monitor. Model No. BM7542	£77.50
MITSUBISHI - Colour	
Med. Res. BBC Compatible Model 1404	£232.00
Med. Res. IBM Compatible Model 1404E	£264.00
Med. Res. IBM Compatible + Colour Card Model 1404EC	£391.00
HANTAREX	
SPECIAL HX12 HI-RES MONO GREEN OFFER	£65.00
CT9000 MED RES 14" COLOUR RGB, RGB1	£179.95

MODEMS	Price (Ex VAT)
Nightingale plus Comstar software	£120.00
Answer call mini modem MD101, V21	£73.00
Miracle Technology WS2000 V21, V23	£95.00
Miracle Technology WS3000 V22, V23 AA AD	£275.00
Miracle Technology WS3000 V22, V23 AA AD	£471.00
Miracle Technology WS3000 V22B1, V22, V21, V23 AA AD	£595.00

LINEAR ICs	COMPUTER ICs
AY-3-1014A	2.75
AY-3-1015D	2.75
AY-3-8470	2.00
AY-3-8475	3.00
AY-3-9710	3.15
AY-3-9725	4.00
CA3011	1.10
CA3018	0.75
CA3028A	1.00
CA3152E	0.60
CA3052	1.90
CA3054	1.00
CA3065	2.00
CA3080A	2.00
CA3090E	0.35
CA3085	1.30
CA3088	0.50
CA3088E	2.00
CA3089B	2.00
CA3090A	2.30
CA3100S	2.00
CA3130E	0.75
CA3140T	0.70
CA3161E	1.50
CA3182E	0.35
CA3188E	2.25
CA3193E	1.50
CA3240E	0.90
CA3260E	2.50
CA3290A	1.10
HA1366W	1.70
LA3300	1.90
LA4032P	2.45
LA4400	3.50
LA4430	2.25
LA4422	3.20
LA4451	3.50
LC7120	3.00
LC7130	3.00
LC7131	3.20
LM1889N	2.50
M51513L	2.00
M51515L	3.00
MB3712	1.80
MC1325A	2.30
MC1330P	1.90
MC1349P	1.50
MC1460G	2.90
MC1463R	4.80
MC1469A	3.00
MFC6040	0.90
ML237B	2.50
ML238B	4.50
NE555T	1.10
NE555N	0.90
NE5534N	1.00
SAB3209	3.75
SN76008N	2.25
SN76110N	1.20
SN76115AN	1.65
SN76131N	1.25
SN76396N	1.65
SN76500P	1.30
SN76660N	0.80
SN76707N	2.10
SN76708N	3.00
TA7204P	1.30
TA7205AP	0.90
TA7208P	1.30
TA7229P	1.70
TA7310P	1.30
CA3020	2.00
HA1388	2.50
LM1357P	1.95
LM301AN	2.00
LM310N	2.40
LM311	0.45
LM319	1.50
LM324N	0.35
LM339N	0.30
LM348N	0.55
LM358N	0.45
LM380N-14	0.80
LM38	1.50
LM3900	0.40
LM558	1.60
LM710CN	0.90
LM711CN	0.90
LM747	0.50
LM747CN	1.00
MB3756	4.00
NE555	0.20
NE555E	0.55
NE561E	1.30
TBA120S	1.75
TBA920	1.15
TDA1011	2.00
TDA1022	4.00
TDA2006	3.10
TDA2190	2.00
TDA2591	2.75
TDA2670	1.50
TL071CP	0.30
TL072CP	0.30
TL074CN	1.00
TL081CP	0.30
TL082CP	0.50
TL084CN	0.90
TBA9900	2.75
TG3100P	7.50
TCA2705B	3.00
TCA650	3.50
TCA650B	3.50
TCA740	2.40
TCA900	1.90
TCA910	1.90
TDA1003A	2.50
TDA1035T	2.75
TDA2002	2.75
TDA2010	3.00
TDA2030	1.80
TDA2522	2.50
ZN425E8	3.40
ZN425E9	5.90
ZN427E	4.40
ZN447E	8.75
ZN449E	2.90
ZN435E	5.00

CMOS	CMOS
1N5401	0.10
1N5402	0.10
1N5404	0.12
1N5408	0.14
0A47	0.14
0A90	0.10
0A91	0.13
1S941	0.07

74HC & 74HCT	CMOS
H000	0.28
H001	0.28
H002	0.28
H003	0.28
H004	0.28
H005	0.28
H006	0.28
H007	0.28
H008	0.28
H009	0.28
H010	0.28
H011	0.28
H012	0.28
H013	0.28
H014	0.28
H015	0.28
H016	0.28
H017	0.28
H018	0.28
H019	0.28
H020	0.28
H021	0.28
H022	0.28
H023	0.28
H024	0.28
H025	0.28
H026	0.28
H027	0.28
H028	0.28
H029	0.28
H030	0.28
H031	0.28
H032	0.28
H033	0.28
H034	0.28
H035	0.28
H036	0.28
H037	0.28
H038	0.28
H039	0.28
H040	0.28
H041	0.28
H042	0.28
H043	0.28
H044	0.28
H045	0.28
H046	0.28
H047	0.28
H048	0.28
H049	0.28
H050	0.28
H051	0.28
H052	0.28
H053	0.28
H054	0.28
H055	0.28
H056	0.28
H057	0.28
H058	0.28
H059	0.28
H060	0.28
H061	0.28
H062	0.28
H063	0.28
H064	0.28
H065	0.28
H066	0.28
H067	0.28
H068	0.28
H069	0.28
H070	0.28
H071	0.28
H072	0.28
H073	0.28
H074	0.28
H075	0.28
H076	0.28
H077	0.28
H078	0.28
H079	0.28
H080	0.28
H081	0.28
H082	0.28
H083	0.28
H084	0.28
H085	0.28
H086	0.28
H087	0.28
H088	0.28
H089	0.28
H090	0.28
H091	0.28
H092	0.28
H093	0.28
H094	0.28
H095	0.28
H096	0.28
H097	0.28
H098	0.28
H099	0.28
H100	0.28

CRYSTALS

4050B	0.22
4050C	0.22
4050D	0.22
4050E	0.22
4050F	0.22
4050G	0.22
4050H	0.22
4050I	0.22
4050J	0.22
4050K	0.22
4050L	0.22
4050M	0.22
4050N	0.22
4050O	0.22
4050P	0.22
4050Q	0.22
4050R	0.22
4050S	0.22
4050T	0.22
4050U	0.22
4050V	0.22
4050W	0.22
4050X	0.22
4050Y	0.22
4050Z	0.22

MEMORIES

4026	12.50
4027	12.50
4028	12.50
4029	12.50
4030	12.50
4031	12.50
4032	12.50
4033	12.50
4034	12.50
4035	12.50
4036	12.50
4037	12.50
4038	12.50
4039	12.50
4040	12.50
4041	12.50
4042	12.50
4043	12.50
4044	12.50
4045	12.50
4046	12.50
4047	

SPEECH PROCESSOR

BY THE PROF

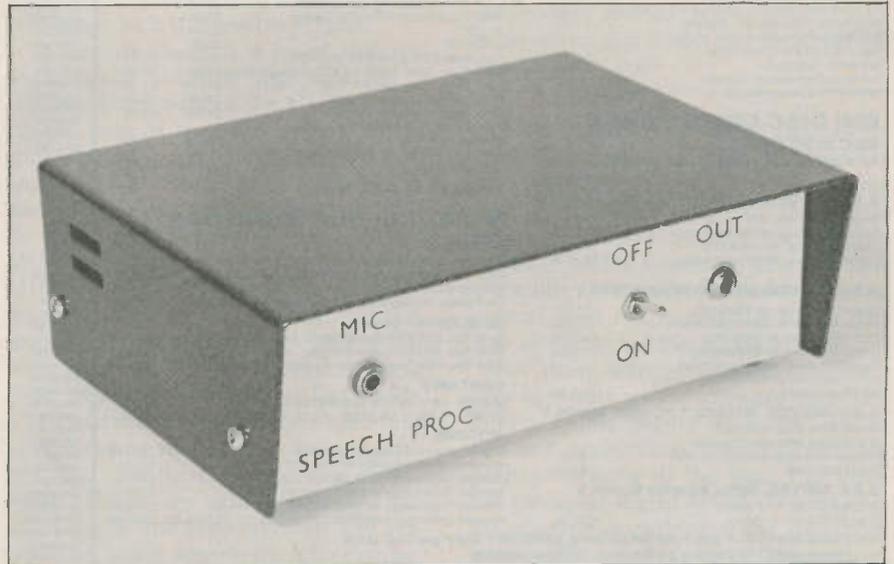
Restricted speech aids communication

Spoken voice links are one of the least efficient ways of communicating information electrically, but the most natural to us humans. The classic compromise is to clip or compress the speech signal into smaller bandwidths. Here we look at several ways of doing it.

THERE must be numerous non-voice forms of electronic communications, ranging from morse code through to the latest in digital systems, and many of these are more effective than voice communications. Despite this, I would guess that the majority of electronic information exchange takes place via voice links. This is presumably due to reasons of convenience rather than performance considerations. Non-voice systems generally give better reliability and require a narrower bandwidth for a given rate of information exchange. Consider an ordinary 1200 baud full duplex modem. This can handle around 120 characters per second (which is about 20 words per second) with simultaneous communications in both directions, which is obviously vastly more than could be handled with a speech link.

There are various ways of obtaining improved performance, and the subject of voice compression (speeding up speech without producing frequency shifts) was covered in a previous 'Experimental Electronics' article. Another way in which performance can be improved is to increase the so-called 'talk power' of the signal. This really means making the signal as effective and powerful as possible within given peak amplitude limits. Most voice links have some form of processing to boost performance, even if it is only in the form of some simple filtering. Bass frequencies do not aid intelligibility to a significant degree, and can even hinder it to a limited extent. Removing bass frequencies enables the remaining signal to be boosted slightly without giving any increase in the peak amplitude, and this makes it slightly more effective. Another benefit is that reduced bandwidth can be used at the receiving equipment, making it slightly less vulnerable to problems with noise and general interference.

Filtering at the other end of the spectrum is also used routinely in voice communications systems. Some high frequency components do significantly aid intelligibility, but using lowpass filtering with a cutoff frequency at about 3kHz or a little less does not greatly hinder the clarity of the signal, and the removal of these frequencies again enables the remaining signal to be boosted without the signal going beyond its original peak levels. The reduced bandwidth that can



be used at the receiving equipment can vastly reduce noise and interference problems.

COMPRESSION

Another common form of voice-signal processing is to use compression, and in this case I mean compression in the sense of a circuit that reduces the dynamic range of the processed signal. The idea here is to ensure that the peak level of the signal is always maintained at something approaching the maximum acceptable level, even though, for one reason or another, the input level to the microphone might vary considerably.

There is nothing particularly complex about a compressor circuit, and there are special VOGAD (voice operated gain adjusting device) integrated circuits for this application, such as the Plessey SL6270C. The general arrangement used in these circuits is shown in the block diagram of Fig.1. The low level microphone signal is first boosted by a preamplifier, and then it is fed to a

voltage controlled attenuator (v.c.a.). From here it is fed to the output by way of a voltage amplifier. Some of the output signal is rectified and then smoothed by a circuit which sets suitable attack and decay times. The resultant d.c. signal is used as the control voltage for the v.c.a., and the unit is arranged in such a way that increased control voltage gives increased attenuation.

For the present application the unit should ideally be designed so that there is zero output voltage from the time constant circuit until virtually the maximum acceptable output level has been reached. A very small change in control voltage should give a very large variation in the attenuation through the v.c.a. The point of this is to give a form of limiting action, where the input signal undergoes no significant compression until it reaches a certain level, and taking the input above that level then gives no significant rise in the output amplitude. This maintains the output signal accurately at the required level,

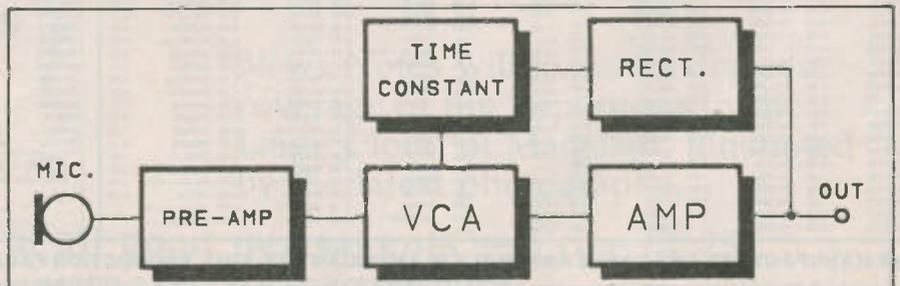


Fig.1. Block diagram for a typical VOGAD system

provided a strong enough input signal is supplied to the system.

For good results it is generally necessary to adopt a fast attack time so that the circuit responds rapidly to high level signals, so that the gain of the circuit is turned back almost instantly and overloading is avoided. Ideally the system would have a fairly fast decay time as well so that it responded rapidly to falls in signal level and maintained the output level even with rapid variations in the input level. In practice it is usually necessary to resort to a relatively long decay time which is often as much as a few seconds. A short decay time can easily introduce problems with distortion and even severe instability. It is a matter of choosing a compromise between decay time and flatness of response that is well suited to a particular application. Some systems use two compressors in series; the first with a fairly fast decay time but a not particularly flat compression characteristic, followed by the second with a flat compression response but a much longer decay time. Such a set up can be very effective.

FUZZ BOX?

Most speech processors go beyond filtering and compression techniques, and actually try to alter the signal in a way that boosts its apparent volume without altering the peak level. This may sound a little unlikely, but it is actually quite possible, and the improvement that can be made is probably more than you would think. In fact an apparent boost of up to about 6dB can be obtained, which is an effective doubling

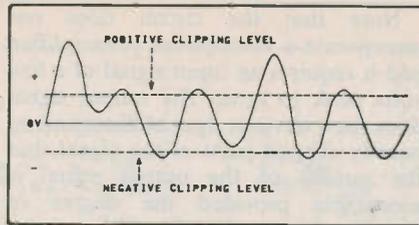


Fig.2. Using clipping to obtain a higher average amplitude for a given peak level

of amplitude, or if applied to (say) an s.s.b. radio transmitter it is equivalent to a fourfold increase in output power. It is only fair to point out that some items of equipment which could benefit from speech processing already have built-in processing circuits, and any external processing is then destined to be ineffective. More importantly, some equipment is designed on the basis of the input signal being an ordinary voice signal, and a processed signal could cause overloading. Provided it is only used where appropriate though, speech processing can provide more effective communications links. It can also be applied to non-communications applications, such as public address equipment where there is often a high background noise level to contend with.

The basic system used in speech processing is simple clipping. Fig.2 helps to explain the way in which the processing operates. A typical speech waveform is, as depicted in Fig.2, a non-symmetrical and rather random looking type. The main point to note here is that the average level is quite low in comparison to the peak level. Whereas the peak to average amplitude ratio of most waveforms (square, triangular,

etc.) is around two to one, for a speech signal it is more likely double this figure. Clipping the signal at the levels shown in Fig.2 would obviously give a much lower peak to average amplitude ratio, and would give an apparently louder signal for a given peak amplitude. Unfortunately, clipping introduces severe distortion, and it would be easy to design a speech processor that worked better as a guitarists' fuzz box than as a speech processor. Obviously there is no point in making the signal more powerful but less easily understood!

I doubt if a truly distortionless speech processing system exists, but there are ways of using clipping without obtaining the 50% or so of distortion that normally accompanies it. In fact distortion levels of under 1% can be obtained on a heavily clipped signal with suitable pre and post processing. The most sophisticated forms of speech processor are the radio frequency (r.f.) types. These will not be considered in this article, but it is a subject to which we will probably return in a later article. Quite good results can be obtained using speech processors that operate purely at audio frequencies, and the most simple type operates with a system of input and output filtering.

In order to understand the way in which this operates it is first necessary to understand the nature of the distortion products that are produced by the clipping process. There are two types of distortion products, those produced by harmonic distortion, and those generated by intermodulation distortion. Harmonic distortion simply generates multiples of the input

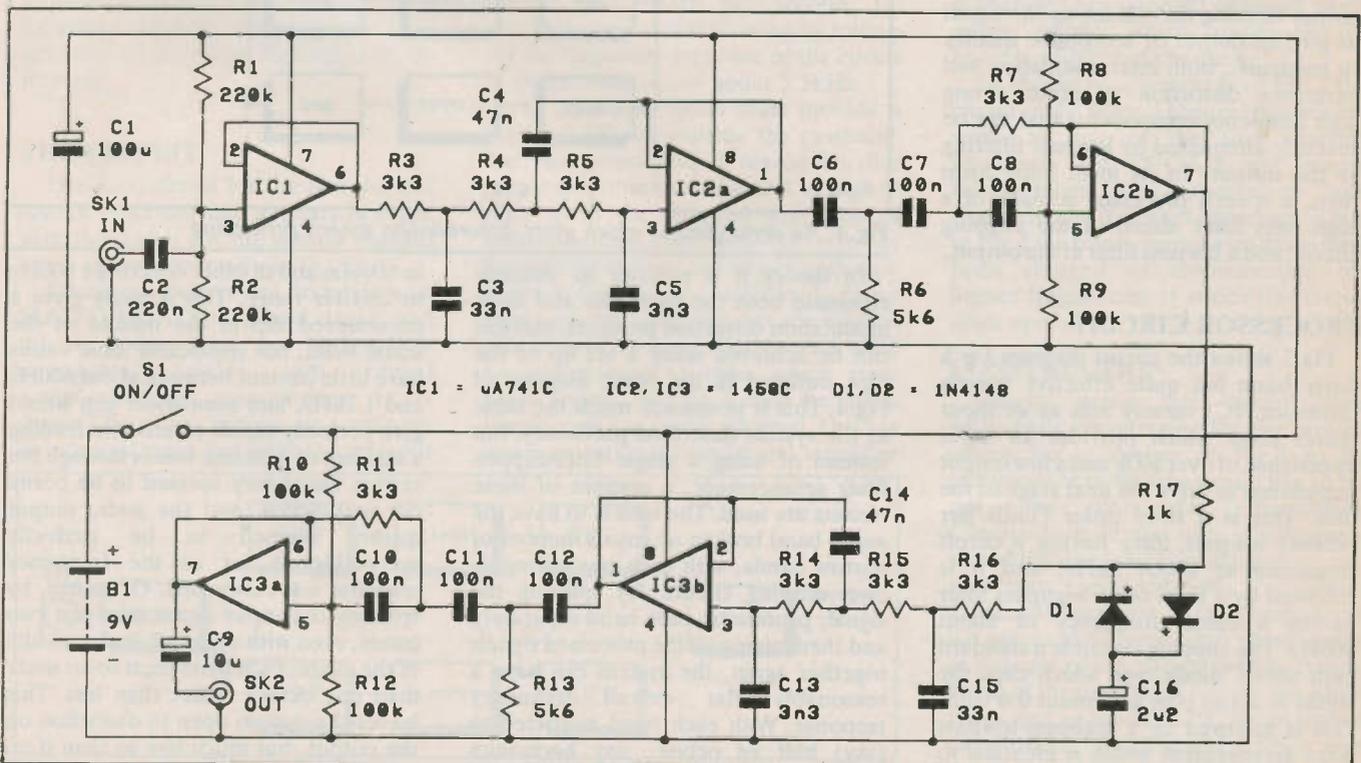


Fig.3. The circuit diagram for a fairly basic but effective speech processor

frequency or frequencies. For example, a 1kHz input signal would generate distortion products at 2kHz, 3kHz, 4kHz, etc. due to harmonic distortion.

Intermodulation distortion is more complex, and requires at least two input frequencies. It results in the generation of sum and difference frequencies. For instance, with input signals at 100Hz (0.1kHz) and 1kHz (1000Hz) it would result in distortion products at 1.1kHz (1kHz plus 0.1kHz) and 900Hz (1000Hz minus 100Hz). In a practical input signal there is generally a number of input frequencies, and intermodulation distortion consequently produces a vast range of output frequencies. In the present context the most important point to note is that harmonic distortion only produces frequencies that are higher than the input frequency that produced them, whereas with intermodulation distortion the distortion products can be higher, lower, or even at the same frequency as one of the input frequencies that produced them.

By restricting the bandwidth of the input signal to the minimum required for intelligible speech, the number of frequencies on the input signal is reduced, and this helps to minimise the number of distortion products that are generated. In particular, attenuating the low frequencies prevents these from generating strong harmonics at middle audio frequencies, which would give very obvious distortion on the output signal.

The input filtering certainly helps substantially in the quest for a good quality output signal, but it is mainly the output filtering that cleans up the signal to give an output of acceptable quality. In particular, both intermodulation and harmonic distortion generate strong high frequency components that can be severely attenuated by lowpass filtering at the output. In its most basic form then, a speech processor consists of a high pass filter ahead of the clipping circuit, and a lowpass filter at the output.

PROCESSOR CIRCUIT

Fig.3 shows the circuit diagram for a fairly basic but quite effective speech processor. IC1 merely acts as an input buffer stage which provides an input impedance of over 100k and a low output impedance to drive the next stage of the unit. This is a third order (18dB per octave) lowpass filter having a cutoff frequency at about 3kHz, and it is followed by a third order highpass filter having a cutoff frequency of about 300Hz. The clipping circuit is a standard twin silicon diode type which clips the signal at about plus and minus 0.6 volts. This is followed by a highpass-lowpass filter arrangement which is identical to the one used ahead of the clipping circuit.

Note that the circuit does not incorporate a microphone preamplifier, and it requires an input signal of a few volts peak to peak. The output signal does show obvious signs of distortion on heavily clipped parts of the signal, but the quality of the output signal is acceptable provided the degree of clipping is kept within reason, and the unit certainly provides an increase in 'talk power'. It can actually be simplified somewhat by omitting the input lowpass filter and the output highpass stage, but this does seem to provide a small but noticeable reduction in the quality of the output signal.

SPLITTING PAIRS

Significant amounts of distortion are present on the output signal of a processor of the type just described as it covers a frequency range of more than one octave. This makes it inevitable that there are low input frequencies which produce strong harmonics within the passband of the system. The passband is also wide enough to leave the system open to production of strong intermodulation components within the passband.

bandpass filter. The input bandpass filter would also ensure the absence of any combination of input frequencies that could generate strong intermodulation distortion products within the passband of that channel.

This system is not perfect in that the filters would severely attenuate the distortion products, but would not totally eliminate them. It is therefore not truly distortionless, although a practical design could be designed to give distortion levels that would be totally insignificant. The system is impractical due to its complexity. For really good results it would probably be necessary to split the input signal into about seven or eight bands, and this would necessitate the use of fourteen or sixteen high quality bandpass filters. This would certainly make the unit more complex than a good r.f. speech processor, and could well render it more expensive as well. It would be an interesting idea to try out, but it is not one I felt to be worth pursuing in this form.

Instead I tried out the simplified arrangement of Fig.5. This splits the input signal into just a pair of bands, with one covering from around 250Hz

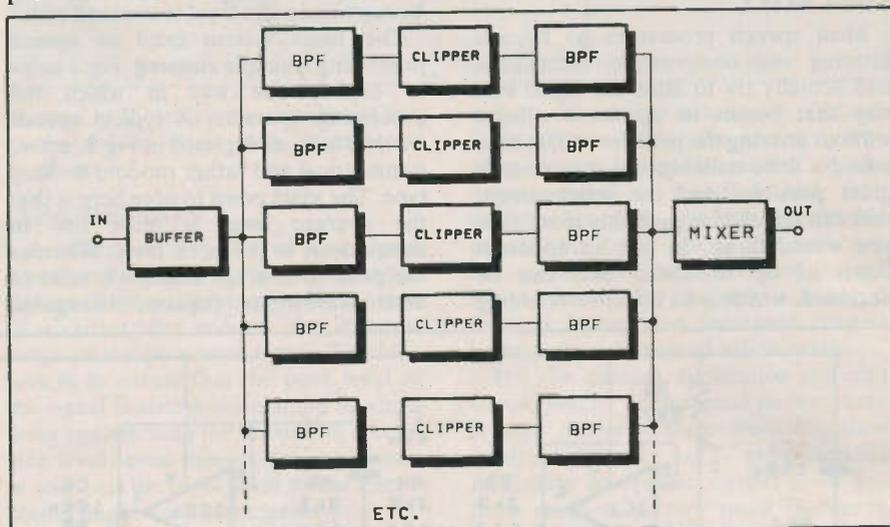


Fig.4. An arrangement which gives distortionless speech processing

In theory it is possible to virtually eliminate both the harmonic and intermodulation distortion products, and this can be achieved using a set up of the type outlined in the block diagram of Fig.4. This is in essence much the same as the system described previously, but instead of using a single filter-clipper-filter arrangement, a number of these circuits are used. The idea is to have the audio band broken up into a number of narrow bands, with each one having its own clipping circuit. By splitting the signal, processing each band separately, and then mixing all the processed signals together again, the system can have a reasonably flat overall frequency response. With each band restricted to (say) half an octave, any harmonics produced by the clipping circuit will be outside the passband of the following

to 600Hz, and the other covering a 900Hz to 2800Hz range. This actually gives a pronounced dip in the middle of the audio band, but apparently most voices have little content between about 600Hz and 1.2kHz, and even wider gap would give perfectly usable results. On feeding a number of different voices through the system the theory seemed to be borne out in practice, and the audio output quality seemed to be perfectly acceptable as far as the frequency response was concerned. Of course, by splitting the input signal into just two bands, even with a gap left in the middle of the range, each band must cover more than one octave rather than less. This leaves the system open to distortion on the output, but much less so than if no splitting was used at all, and the complexity of the circuit need be little

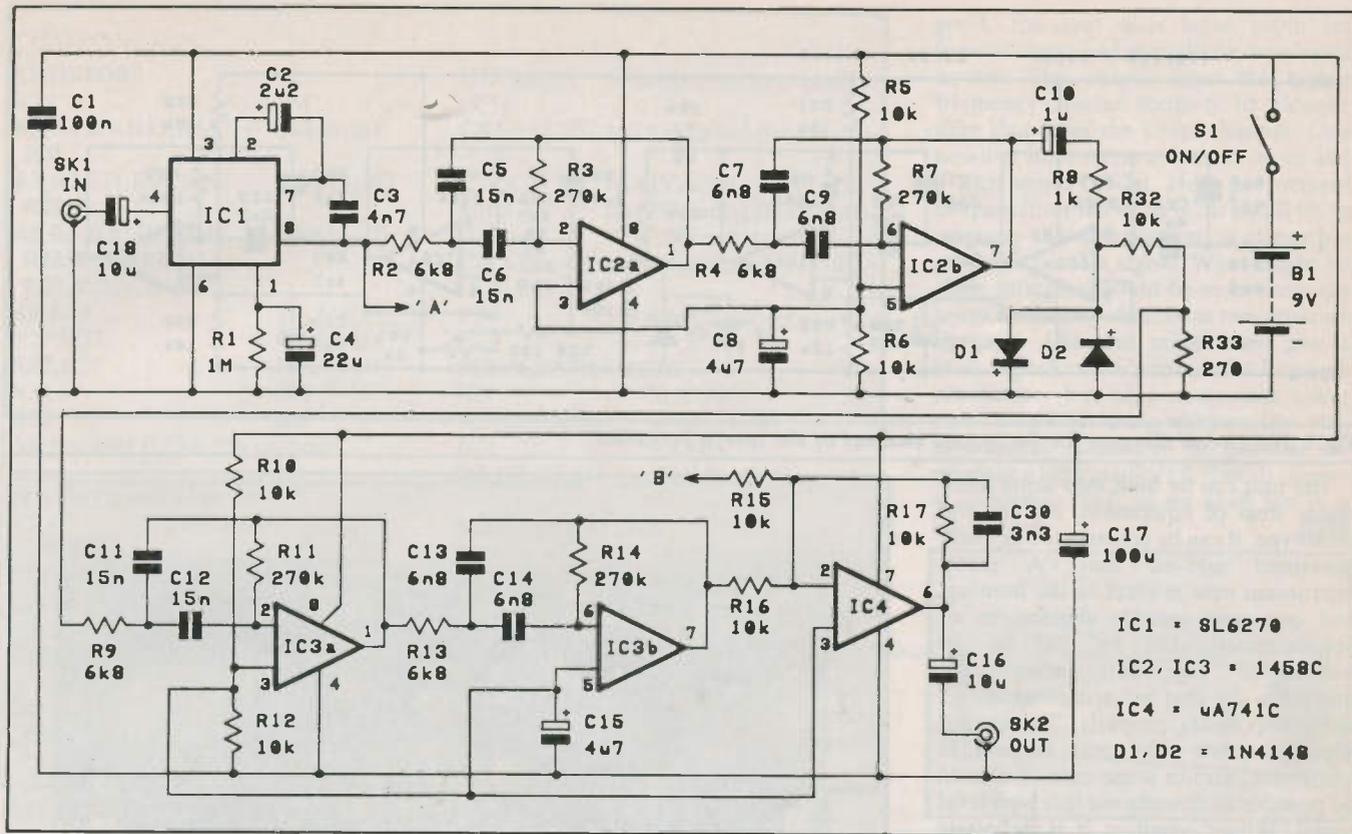


Fig. 6. The main circuit of the twin channel speech processor

more than that of a basic unit of the type described earlier.

Note the inclusion of a VOGAD circuit at the input of the unit. This is not just to ensure that the input signal is brought up to a suitable level to drive the unit properly, but it also prevents the optimum clipping level from being greatly exceeded. This is important with an audio speech processor where grossly excessive clipping could produce large amounts of distortion regardless of the filtering.

THE CIRCUIT

The main circuit for the two channel speech processor unit appears in Fig. 6, with the circuit for the second channel being shown separately in Fig. 7.

Taking the main circuit first, IC1 is an SL6270 VOGAD integrated circuit, and this is designed for use with a low impedance (about 600 ohms) communications microphone. It is shown here as having an ordinary unbalanced input, but for balanced input

operation it is merely necessary to use pin 5 of IC1 as the second input. A 22k resistor can be connected from pin 5 to earth if the circuit shows signs of instability, but no problems of this type were experienced with the prototype equipment. R1 and C4 are part of the smoothing circuit, and with the specified values the decay rate is reasonably fast at well over 20dB per second. C3 provides some initial filtering by rolling-off the frequency response of the circuit at frequencies above about 3.5kHz.

The bandpass filters must provide a high roll-off rate outside the passband, but they must give a reasonably flat response within the passband. A high Q filter gives the required sharpness of response, but also tends to give an excessively narrow and peaky response. A low Q filter gives a sufficiently broad passband, but an inadequate attenuation rate in the stop-band. There seems to be no compromise Q value which gives good results, and so a dual bandpass filter circuit was finally adopted. This has two conventional operational amplifier

bandpass filters connected in series, but having slightly different centre frequencies. This gives a sufficiently broad passband together with a fairly high attenuation rate.

The clipping circuit is a conventional twin silicon diode type, and it is followed by another double tuned bandpass filter which is identical to the input filter. IC4 is operated as a standard summing mode mixer circuit which combines the outputs of the two channels.

As should be apparent from Fig. 7, the circuit of the second channel is much the same as that of the first channel. Obviously the VOGAD and output mixer stages are common to both channels, and the other difference is that in Fig. 7 the filter component values have been changed to accommodate the higher frequencies at which this circuit must operate.

CONSTRUCTION

Results using this circuit were sufficiently encouraging for the printed circuit board design of Fig. 8 to be provided for those who would like to try out the unit for themselves. Construction of the unit is extremely straightforward, and should give no real problems provided the miniature capacitors specified in the components list are used (7.5mm pitch components in the case of the polyester layer types). None of the integrated circuits are MOS types, but as the SL6270C is not one of the cheapest types I would strongly urge the use of a socket for this device even if the others are fitted direct.

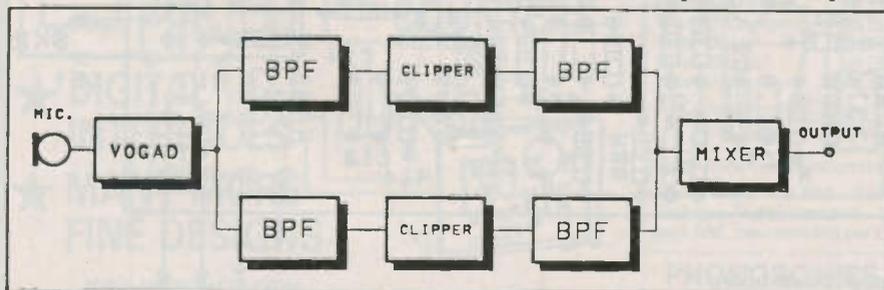


Fig. 5. A simplified system using just two bands with separate clipping stages

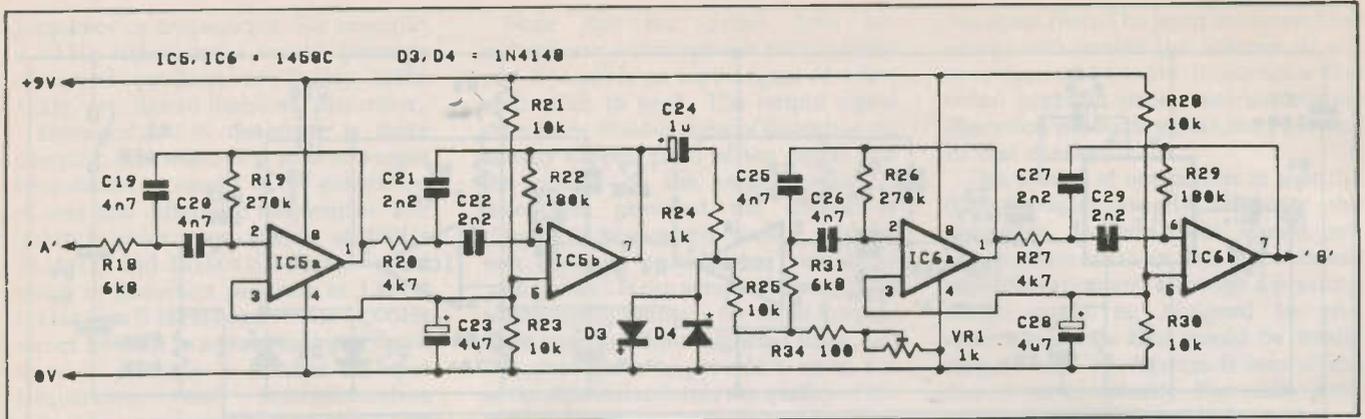
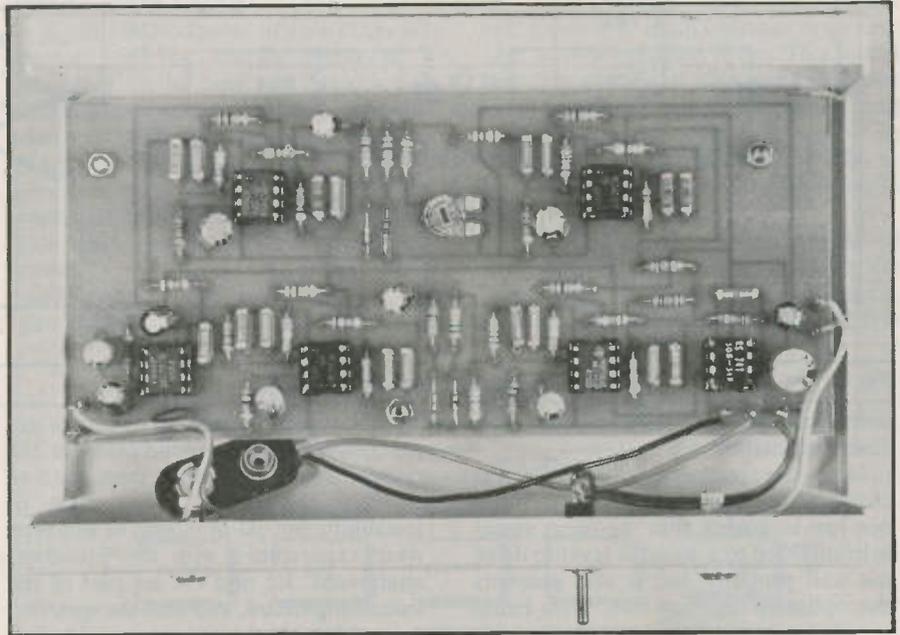


Fig.7. The circuit diagram for the second channel of the speech processor

The unit can be built into some more major item of equipment, or, like the prototype, it can be constructed as a self-contained add-on unit. A metal instrument case is ideal as the housing, and one with outside dimensions of approximately 150 by 100 by 50 millimetres represents about the minimum size that will accommodate all the components properly. The output signal is a few volts peak to peak in amplitude, and in some cases it should be possible to directly use this high level signal. Where possible, it is definitely better to do so, but in some cases the unit will have to drive a microphone input, and an attenuator will then be needed at the output in order to reduce the output level to one that is comparable to the normal output level of the microphone. This gives something less than optimum noise performance, but is generally the easiest way of doing things.

The only adjustment which must be made to the finished unit is to set VR1 to give a level of gain from the higher band that matches that from the lower band. With the aid of suitable test gear there is no difficulty here, and in the



absence of suitable test equipment VR1 can simply be set for what is deemed to be the best subjective audio output quality. Alternatively, R34 can be raised to 270 ohms in value and CR1 can be

replaced with a shorting link. If this is done it is advisable to use 1% resistors in the filter and mixer stages and 5% filter capacitors in order to minimise any mismatch in the filter gains.

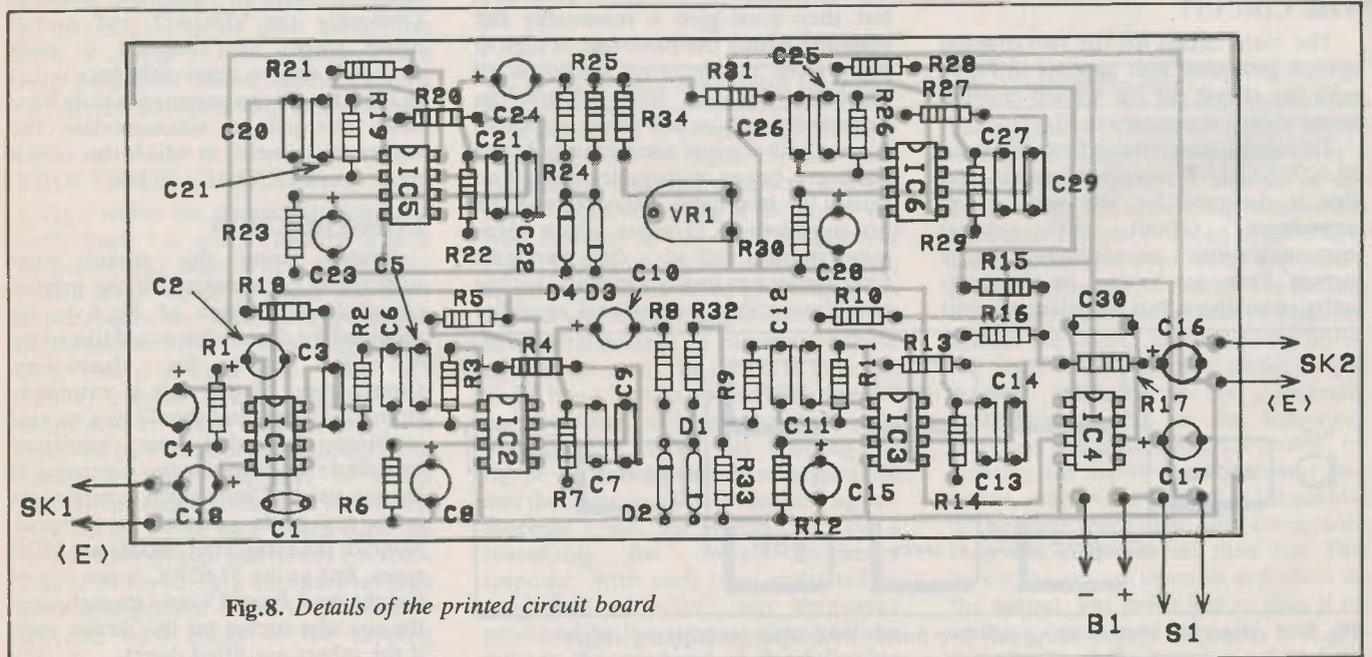


Fig.8. Details of the printed circuit board

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1	1M
R2,R4,R9,R13,R18,R31	6k8 (6 off)
R3,R7,R11,R14,R19,R26	270k (6 off)
R5,R6,R10,R12,R15,R16,R17,R21,R23,R25,R28,R30,R32	10k (13 off)
R8,R24	1k (2 off)
R20,R27	4k7 (2 off)
R22,R29	180k (2 off)
R33	270
R34	100

All resistors 0.25w 5% carbon

POTENTIOMETER

VR1 1k sub-min hor preset

CAPACITORS

C1	100n ceramic
C2	2 μ 2 63Vradial elect
C3,C19,C20,C25,C26	4n7 polyester layer (5 off)
C4	22 μ 16Vradial elect
C5,C6,C11,C12	15n polyester layer (4 off)

C7,C9,C13,C14	6n8 polyester layer (4 off)
C8,C15,C23,C28	4 μ 7 63Vradial elect (4 off)
C10,C24	1 μ 63Vradial elect (2 off)
C16,C18	10 μ 25Vradial elect (2 off)
C17	100 μ 10Vradial elect
C21,C22,C27,C29	2n2 polyester layer (4 off)
C30	3n3 polyester layer

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	SL6270C
IC2,IC3,IC5,IC6	1458C (4 off)
IC4	μ A741C
D1,D2,D3,D4	1N4148 (4 off)

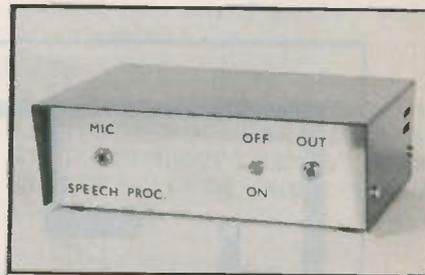
MISCELLANEOUS

S1	SPSTsub-min toggle
B1	9 volt (PP3 etc).
SK1,SK2	3.5mm jack socket (2 off)

Case about 150 x 100 x 50mm printed circuit board 8 pin DIL IC holder (6 off), battery connector wire, solder, fixings, etc.

good, the unit does leave room for improvement and it could be developed further. The output from the higher frequency channel seems to be 'cleaner' than that from the lower channel. One possible improvement would be to add a high slope (about 24dB per octave) lowpass filter between IC3b and R16, to increase the attenuation of distortion products on this signal. What might be more effective would be to process the lower frequency channel as two separate channels. The unit might then give a level of performance to match r.f. speech processors, but at a somewhat lower cost. However, using modern low cost mechanical filters it is possible to produce a high quality r.f. speech clipper at moderate cost, as we shall see in a later article.

PE



THE PCB IS AVAILABLE THROUGH THE PE PCB SERVICE. A FULL KIT OF PARTS MAY BE BROUGHT FROM MAGENTA - SEE ADVERT.

IMPROVEMENTS

Results with the unit seem to be quite good, with acceptably low levels of distortion on heavily clipped signals. Although I was originally a little

skeptical about the effect of the far from flat frequency response on the audio quality, this does not really seem to have any great detrimental effect, and does not hinder intelligibility. Although quite

CONSTRUCTIONAL

KIT CATALOGUE

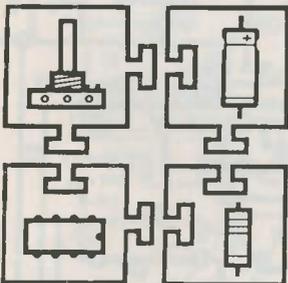
PHONOSONICS

FASCINATING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

- ★ BE KIT CREATIVE
- ★ RAISE YOUR SKILLS
- ★ LEARN BY BUILDING
- ★ ENJOY BY USING



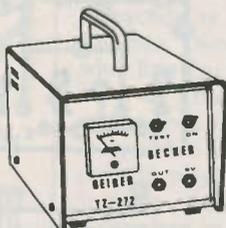
THROUGH ELECTRONICS UNDERSTAND ESSENTIAL TECHNOLOGY



- ★ MUSIC MODULES
- ★ GEIGER COUNTERS

- ★ DIGITAL INTERFACES
- ★ MANY MORE FINE DESIGNS

POPULAR PROJECTS FROM A LEADING AUTHOR



KITS THAT FIT

MUSIC AND EFFECTS

A-D-A Interface*	Set 251	61.00
Chip Test 16-Pin*	Set 258S	32.50
Chip Test 24-Pin*	Set 258F	39.30
Chorus Flanger Dual	Set 235	59.99
Compander	Set 238	22.99
Cybervox Voice FX	Set 228	44.76
Digital Delay & MCS	Set 234RK	198.50
Disco Light Control	Set 245F	62.50
Echo-Reverb Stereo	Set 218	57.66
Equaliser 3-Chan	Set 217	25.33
Event Counter	Set 278	39.50
Flanger (Mono)	Set 153	28.45
Guitar Modulo	Set 196	23.56
Micro-Scope*	Set 247	44.50
Micro-Trace*	Set 261	19.50
Mini-Sampler	Set 246	75.00
Mixer 4-Ch Stereo	Set 229S	89.95
Mixer Simple 4 Chan	Set 256	19.99
Mock Stereo	Set 213	24.37
Morse Decoder*	Set 269	22.16
Noise Gate	Set 227	26.61
Phaser-Enhanced	Set 226	42.36
Polywhatsit! FX	Set 252	122.69
Rhythm Gen*	Set 185	34.64
Ring Modulator	Set 231	45.58
Storm Wind & Rain	Set 250W	29.50
Thunder & Lightning	Set 250T	29.50
Tuner-Micro*	Set 257	55.32
Tuner-Simple*	Set 259	22.50
Vodalek Voice FX	Set 155	18.31

* Computer controlled (BBC, C64, PET)
Most PCBs available separately

LOW COST GEIGER COUNTERS



NUCLEAR FREE ZONES? CHECK THEM OUT - GET A GEIGER

THE PE GEIGER WAS SHOWN ON BBC TV "TAKE NOBODY'S WORD FOR IT" PROGRAM

Detectors for environmental and geological monitoring - know your background! You'd be amazed at the quantities sold since Chernobyl.

METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)
Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options - ZP1310 for normal sensitivity, ZP1320 for extrasensitivity.
Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £78.50

Ready-built = T2272 - (ZP1310) £75.50, (ZP1320) £94.50

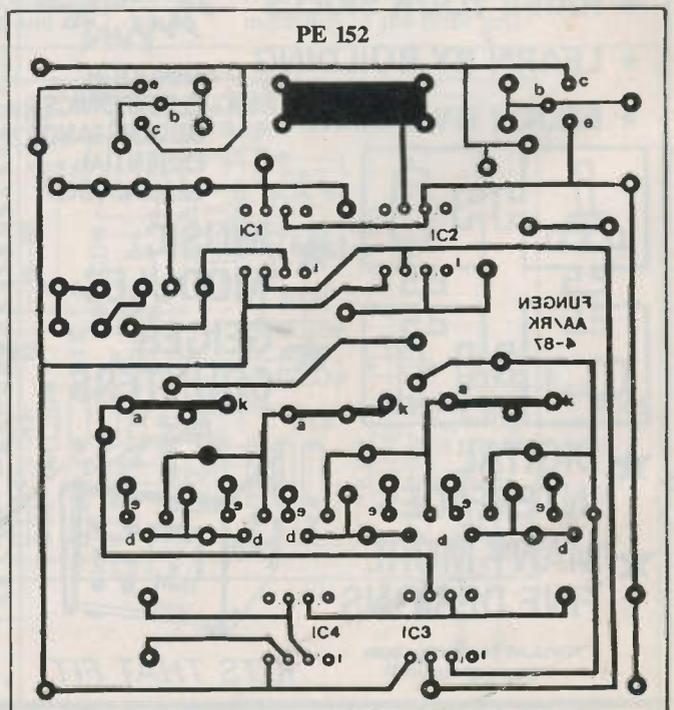
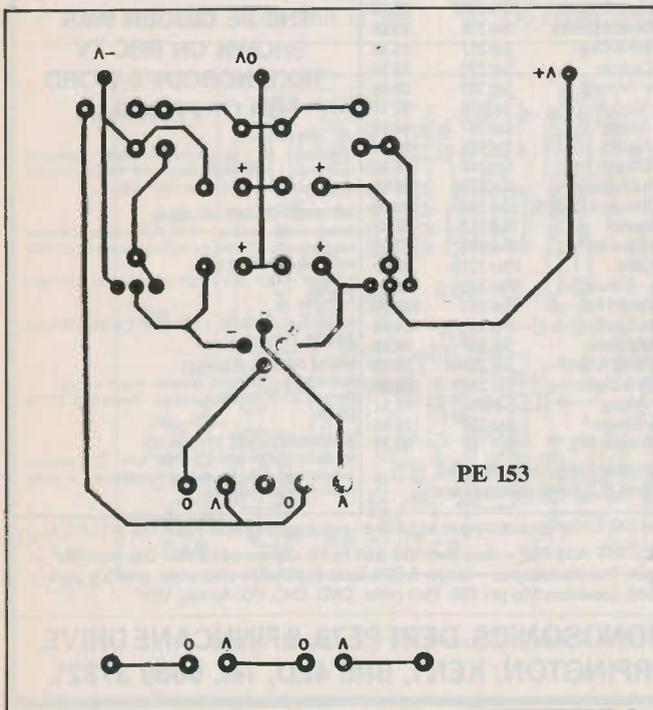
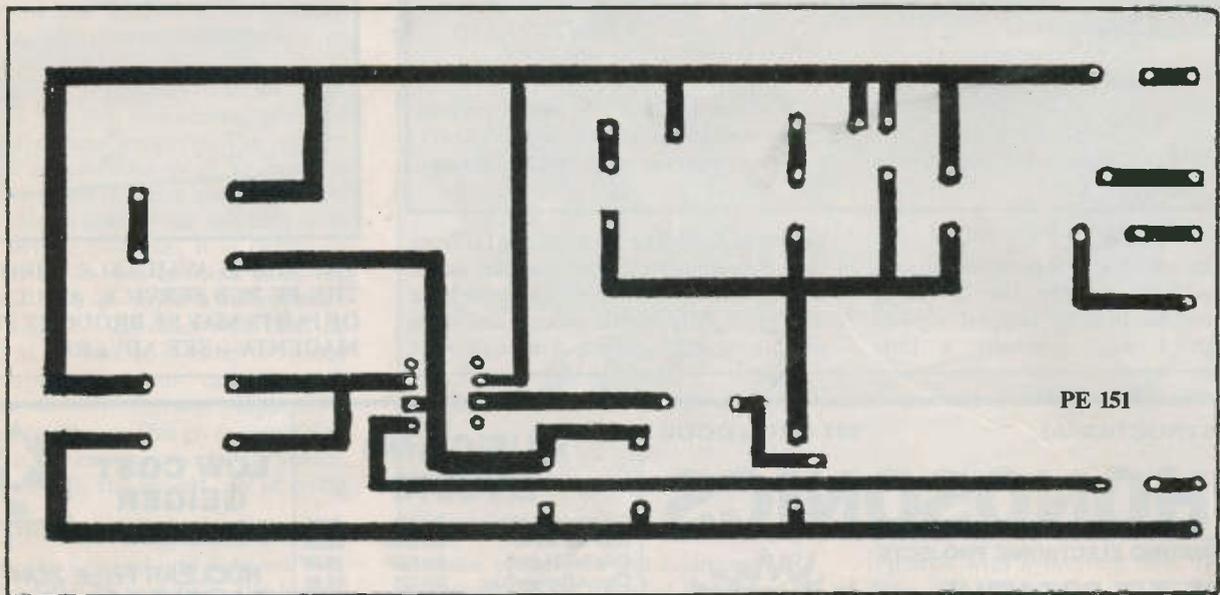
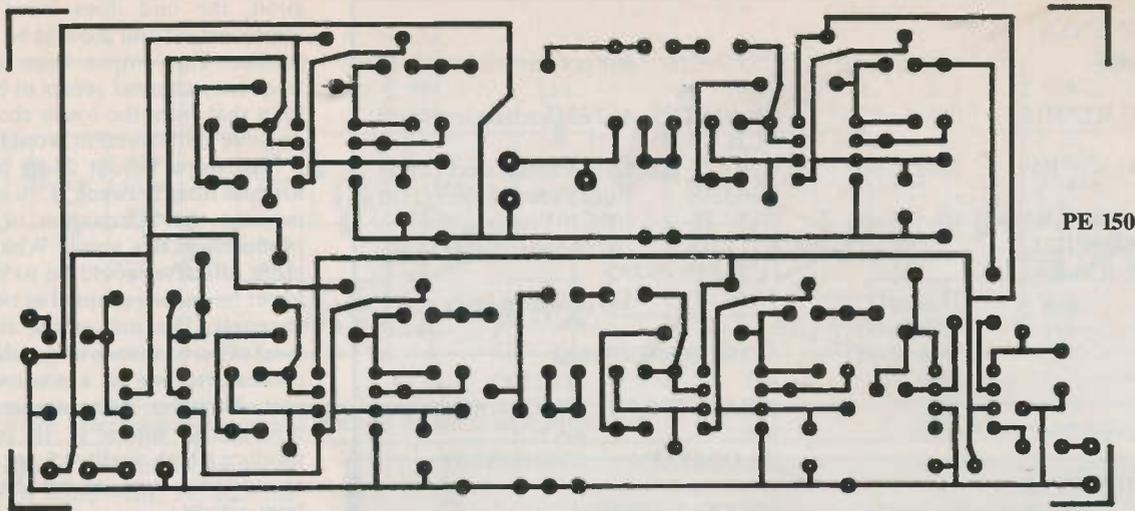
AUDIO GEIGER (EE MK2)
Built-in probe (ZP1310), speaker, digital output.
Kit-form SET 265 MK2 £49.50. Ready-built T2274 £65.00

GEIGER-MITE SET 271 £39.50
Miniature geiger with ZP 1310 tube. LED displays radiation impacts. Sockets for headphones or digital monitoring. Kit-form only.

Send A4 SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 5 I.R.C.'s).

Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geiger & DDL Texts £1.50 each, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. Mail order, CWO, CHQ, PO, Access, Visa.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE79, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED, Tel. 0689 37821.



HOW TO USE THESE TRACKS

FIRST MAKE TRANSPARENT COPY

(We regret that we cannot supply transparent copies of PCB track layouts.)

STUDIO COPY METHOD

Ask local photographic studio to produce high contrast 1 to 1 positive transparency.

HOME PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD

Using even, bright illumination, photograph track onto fine grain black and white negative film. Develop film for high contrast. Photographically enlarge image up to lifesize, and print onto high contrast lithographic cut film, such as Agfa Copyline HDU 3P Type 2. Develop in Agfa Litex G90T litho developer, or similar.

PHOTOCOPY METHOD

Ask local photocopy shop to make a good contrast copy onto acetate film.

(Some copiers are better than others – shop around.) Then touch up tracks with dense black ink, or photographic opaque ink.

ISODRAFT METHOD

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISOdraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions. ISOdraft is available from Cannon & Wrin, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-476 0935.

PAINSTAKING METHODS

Draw image by hand onto clear film or drafting film using dense black ink. Draw direct onto copper surface of PCB fibreglass, using etch-resist inking pen. Use etch resist PCB tracks and pads, taping direct to copper surface, or onto drafting film.

NEXT PRINT ONTO PCB

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass,

cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time – depends on UV intensity).

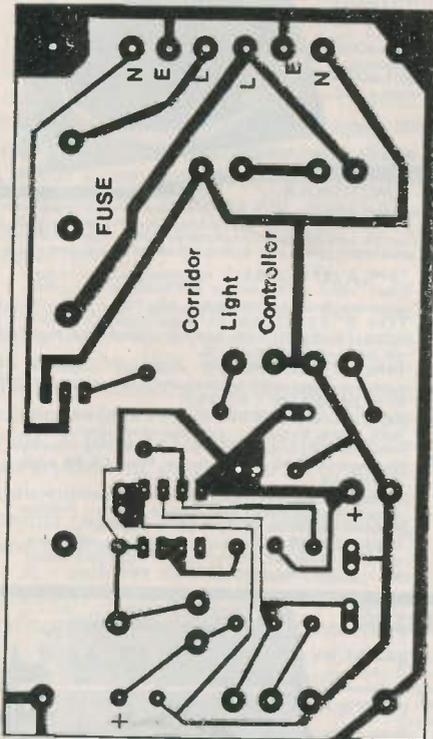
Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources – study advertisements.)

*** CAUTION – ENSURE THAT UV LIGHT DOES NOT SHINE INTO YOUR EYES. PROTECT HANDS WITH RUBBER GLOVES WHEN USING CHEMICALS.**

ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available – see page 60. **PE**



BORDERING ON SIMPLICITY

GIVE THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO YOUR ASSEMBLY – BUY YOUR PCB FROM THE PE PCB SERVICE – READY MADE, FULLY DRILLED AND ROLLER TINNED.

LEADING EDGE

Continued from page 8.

Philips would say only that “Our formal position is that we are not endorsing the CBS Copycode system”.

Thorn-EMI shunted the question to EMI Records who were more positive. “This company is satisfied with the qualitative and technical assessment of CBS Copycode which has been carried out on behalf of the recorded music copyright owners by representatives of the IFPI, BPI (trade body for the British record companies), British Patent Office, DTI and the EEC Commission. The collective verdict is that, to all those listeners, Copycode encoding is inaudible and use of the Copycode system does not impair audio quality”.

Well, it's nice to know that the future of hi fi reproduction rests with the golden ears of the IFPI, BPI, Patent Office, Government's Department of Trade and Industry and EEC eurocrats.

Because the IFPI is so keen on Copycode as a DAT-killer I asked Ian Thomas, Director General of the IFPI, what listening tests the IFPI had carried out to back up its unqualified reassurance that “the Copycode signal is inaudible and does not interfere with normal playback”. Thomas says that “among those who have satisfied themselves in subjective tests as to the inaudibility of the system, are Government experts from the EEC member states, leading figures in the

recording studio world (including George Martin) and technical experts from Polygram and Philips, as well as CBS. In the United States, Copycode has been approved by the RIA Engineering Committee”.

So, on the one hand, we have Philips saying it is neither endorsing Copycode nor not endorsing it while, on the other hand, we have the IFPI saying that technical experts from Polygram and Philips are saying that the system is inaudible.

It seems odd that Philips, who invented the compact disc to give the world super high fidelity reproduction, and Philips' subsidiary Polygram, who have pioneered CD pressing, should now be so happy about a system which sucks frequencies out of the recorded waveform. If Copycode is adopted, and reviewers rebel, then Philips, Polygram and the IFPI's leading figures in the recording studio world (including Beatles' producer George Martin who is now President of the Association of Professional Recording Studios) may find themselves with a lot to answer for.

To my simple mind the issue is really very simple. If Copycode is inaudible, as EMI, the IFPI, BPI, Patent Office, DTI, EEC Commission, Philips, Polygram, APRS President, and of course CBS, all believe, then why has there been no demonstration outside this closed circle of political axe-grinders and largely non-technical and non-musical bureaucrats? **PE**

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi, etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof. **Supplied ready built and tested.**



OMP100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115 x 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

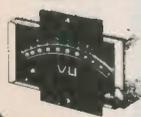


OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 150 x 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 147 x 102mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order - Standard or P.A.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



POWER RANGE
8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
20 oz magnet 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99. Available with black grille £11.99. P&P £1.50 ea.
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
50 oz magnet 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea.

McKENZIE
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6-5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.
15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM
5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
11" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P. ea.
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P. ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)
5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P. ea.
6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt). Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.
3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.
SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. **FULLY GUARANTEED.**
Control Unit - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed 30 second exit and entry delay.
Indoor alarm - Electronic swept freq siren 98dB 104dB output.
Outdoor Alarm - Electronic swept freq siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.
Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement: 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85
BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P
Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinylite with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" x 15" x 12" Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W 1mtr. dB.



OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.
OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair. Delivery. Securicor £8.00 per pair

OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV
MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00
MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85
MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00

Securicor Delivery £10.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- * Control loads up to 1Kw
- * Compact Size 4 3/4" x 1" x 2 1/2"
- * Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
- * Insulated plastic case
- * Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- * Conforms to BS800

* Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.
PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

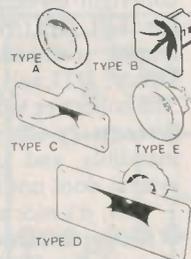
* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/2 r.p.m. * Plus Minus variable pitch control * Belt driven * Aluminium platter with strobed rim * Cue lever * Anti-skate (bias device) * Adjustable counter balance * Manual arm * Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings * Supplied complete with cut out template * D.C. Operation 9-14V D.C. 65mA
Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P.



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 Watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L & R Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch, Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot L & R, Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm. Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR. TEL: 0702-527572

PE FUNGEN

BY ANDREW ARMSTRONG AND RON KEELEY

More functional than a chip

An analogue function generator scores over an IC one in two important ways: firstly, it's more accurate, and secondly, you can see what it's doing.

ALTHOUGH you can buy a function generator on a chip these days, the purity of the output waveforms still leaves something to be desired, and you can't see how it works.

This circuit is built with ordinary components (with the partial exception of the op-amps, which are high-speed types) so every detail can be studied and analysed. Of course it also makes a useful piece of audio test equipment; the prototype has been used professionally, for setting up recording levels, and for testing experimental audio processing circuits.

THE CIRCUIT

Fig. 1 shows the block diagram, and Fig.3 the entire circuit of the FunGen. The integrator, IC1, and comparator IC2 form a conventional oscillator arrangement. When the comparator output, IC2 pin 6, in high, IC1's output ramps down until it crosses the lower comparator threshold, at which point IC2 pin 6 switches low. This forces the integrator output to ramp up until the upper comparator threshold is crossed, switching IC2 pin 6 to a high again so that the integrator output ramps down ... and so on. Thus the output from the integrator is a triangular waveform, while the comparator output is a squarewave.

The comparator output must be symmetrical about 0V or else the integrator will charge at different rates in each direction. Transistors TR1 and TR2 are included so that the squarewave output swings evenly between the supply rails, as the LF357 alone would provide an asymmetric output; the 100p 'speed-up' capacitors ensure the transistors switch quickly, producing sharp leading and trailing edges to the square wave.

A uniform mark/space ratio is achieved by tweaking the power supply rails, using VR4 and VR5, to compensate for any slight difference in switching levels between the two transistors.

The triangle-to-sine wave converter is based on IC3; in effect, it bends and flattens the tops and bottoms of the triangle waveform. Transistors TR4, TR6 and TR8 switch at three points as IC3's output swings high, gradually increasing the feedback to pin 2 and therefore reducing the gain. Transistors TR3, TR5 and TR7 provide the same function when IC3 pin 6 swings low.

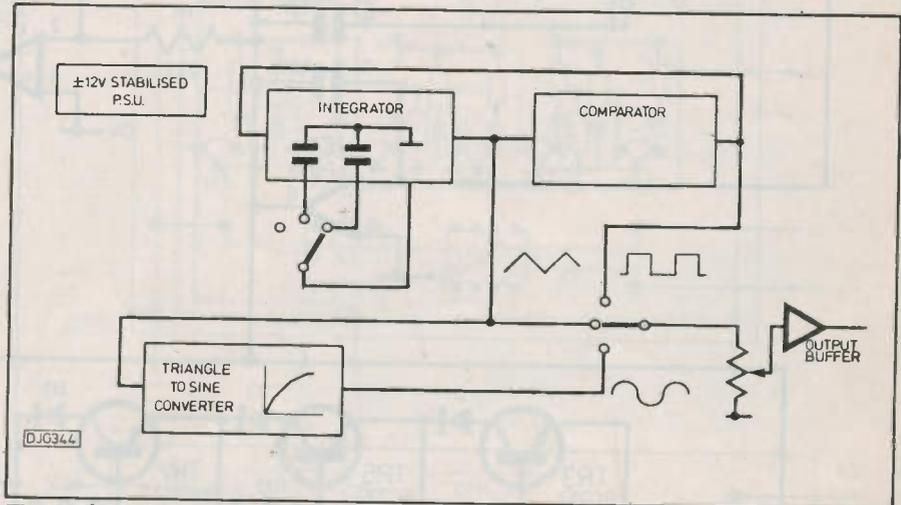


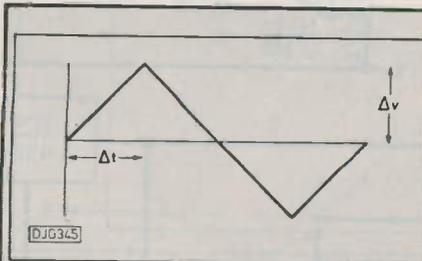
Fig.1. Block diagram of the FunGen

Finally, the desired output – triangle, square or sine – is selected by S2 and buffered by IC4, which is configured as a unity-gain amplifier.

For those interested in mathematics and formulae, Fig. 2 shows some of the theoretical considerations.

CONSTRUCTION

The FunGen is easily constructed on the printed circuit board, following the layout shown in Fig. 4. Insert and solder all the passive components first, then the transistors and diodes, and finally the integrated circuits, which may be



The integrator output changes by ΔV in time Δt (ΔV is how far out the comparator switch points are from the 0V rails).

The standard formula for an integrator is:

$$\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t} = \frac{-V_{in}}{RC} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\Delta t} = \frac{V_{in}}{\Delta V} \times \frac{1}{RC}$$

NOW, from the graph we see that

$$F = \frac{1}{4 \times \Delta t}$$

ALSO, given the feedback resistor

values, $\frac{V}{\Delta V}$ is a fixed ratio regardless of power supply.

$$\frac{V}{\Delta V} = \frac{150K}{22K} = 6.818$$

$$SO F = \frac{1}{4 \times \Delta t} = \frac{V}{\Delta V} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{RC}$$

Rearrange to give frequency for any given resistance, given C.

$$R = 1.7045 \times \frac{1}{FC}$$

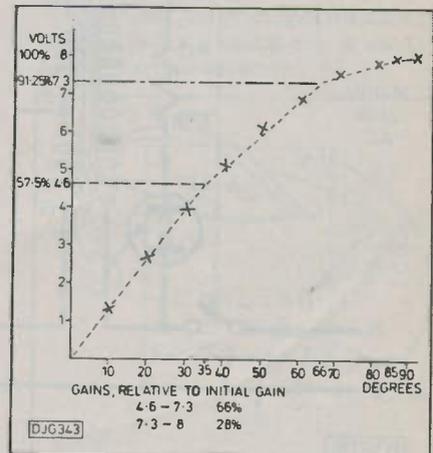


Fig.2. Theoretical considerations

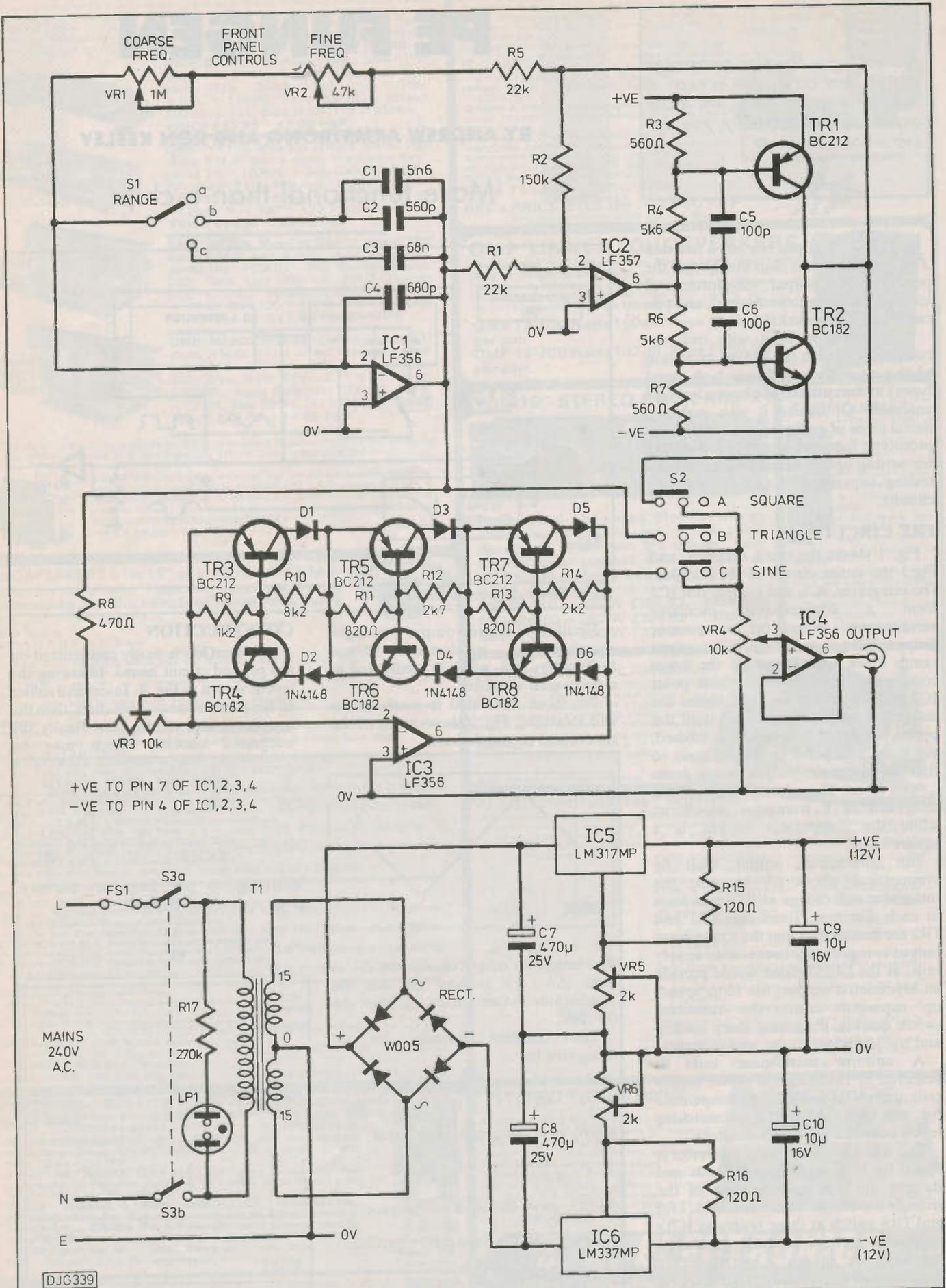


Fig.3. Circuit diagram of the complete FunGen

socketed if required. Observe the usual precautions when soldering, avoiding overheating and bridged tracks.

The power supply is built on a separate board for convenience and should be checked carefully before switching on - 240VAC is not to be taken lightly.

When the PSU has been built and tested, and the main board checked, temporarily wire up the off-board components S1 and S2, VR1, VR2 and VR6, and connect the power supply. Assuming everything works, VR1 and VR2 can be set for a frequency around 400Hz (much less wearing on the ears if prolonged testing is necessary).

The triangle and squarewave outputs should be immediately apparent. Ideally an oscilloscope should be used to set the

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

C1	5n6
C2	560p
C3	68n
C4	680p
C5,6	100p (2 off)
C7,8	470 μ /25V(2 off)
C9,10	10 μ /16V(2 off)

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1	1MR
VR2	47k
VR3	10k min hor 12 preset
VR4	10k log
VR5, VR6	4k7, min hor 12 preset (2 off)

CAPACITORS

C1	5n6
C2	560p
C3	68n
C4	680p
C5,6	100p (2 off)
C7,8	470 μ /25V(2 off)
C9,10	10 μ /16V(2 off)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1, IC3, IC4	LF357 BiFETop-amps (3 off)
IC2	LF357 BiFETop-amp
IC5	LM317MP
IC6	LM337MP
TR1, TR3, TR5, TR7	BC212, PNP (4 off)
TR2, TR4, TR6, TR8	BC182, NPN (4 off)
D1-D6	1N4148 (6 off)
Rect	W005 Bridge Rectifier

SWITCHES

S1	3-pole rotary
S2	3-pole interlocked
S3	2-pole on/off, mains-rated

MISCELLANEOUS

LP1	neon indicator
T1	15-0-15V/3VA PCB mount

Case to suit, nuts, bolts, solder, hook-up wire, etc.

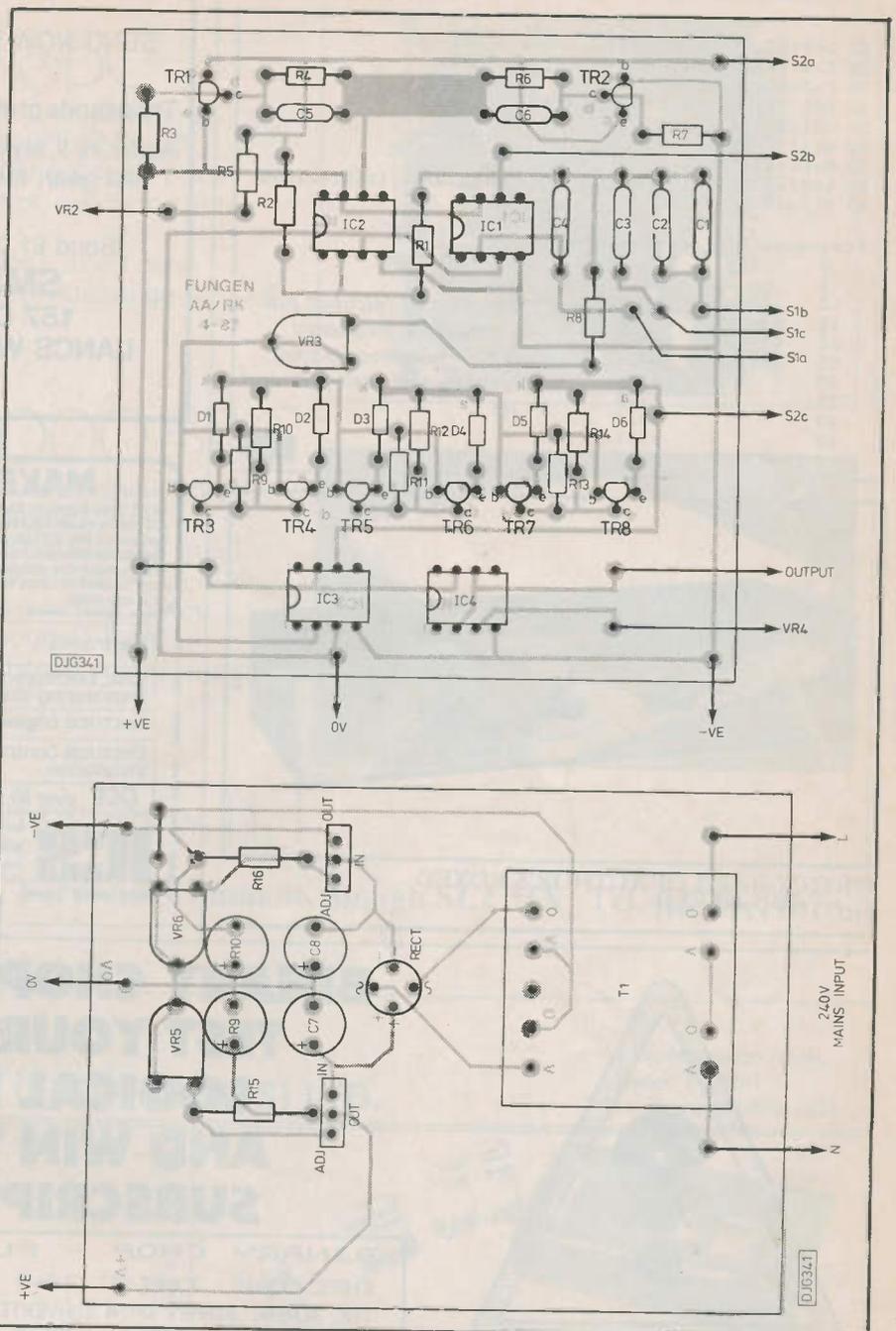


Fig.4. PCB's for the main circuit (Top) and PSU (Bottom)

comparator mark/space ratio and output swing. If one is not available, the best that can be done is to set up by ear! Back off the sine wave output using VR3, then slowly increase drive to the triangle-to-sine converter until the output is clearly audible.

Now any asymmetry in the comparator output will result in distortion of the sine wave - which can be detected more easily than by listening to the naturally harsher square or triangle wave tones. Adjusting the PSU trimmer potentiometers VR4 and VR5 will have an immediate effect on the quality of the sine wave output, and by trial and error they can be set for a minimum audible distortion.

Finally, turn up the drive to IC3 until distortion is once more apparent, then back off a little way. This produces the

greatest undistorted sine wave.

A case has not been specified for this project, but if a metal one is used, be sure to earth it securely.

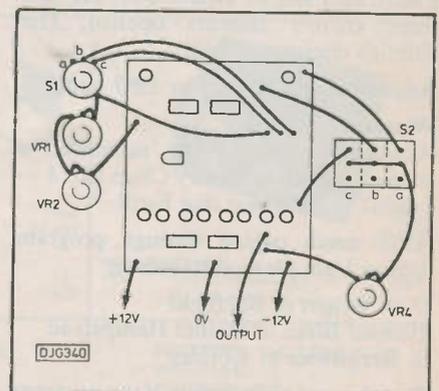


Fig.5. Control wiring

FUNGEN

```

10 LPRINT "Frequency kHz Resistance k"
20 C=6.8E-10:CONST=1.7055
30 F=3000:GOSUB 70
40 FOR F=5000 TO 50000: STEP 5000
50 GOSUB 70
60 NEXT F:END
70 R=CONST/(F*C)
80 LPRINT USING " ££           £££.£";F/1000,R/1000
90 RETURN
    
```

Frequency kHz	Resistance k
3	836.0
5	501.6
10	250.8
15	167.2
20	125.4
25	100.3
30	83.6
35	71.7
40	62.7
45	55.7
50	50.2

Program to calculate pot resistance V frequency
NB — resistance is total resistance of both pots and R5

PE

SEND NOW for our latest 100 page international electronics catalogue.

Thousands of major and minor electronic components. Audio, hi-fi, stylish car radios, amps, kits, meterscopes, test gear, transistors, disco, hardware tools and computer bits.

Send £1.00 (refundable with first order) to:

SMITH ELECTRONICS
157 CHAPEL STREET, LEIGH,
LANCS WN7 2AL. Tel: (0942) 606674.

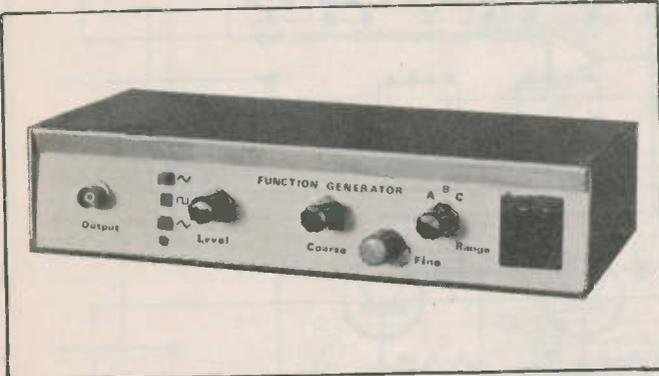
MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects			<input type="checkbox"/>

Name _____ P. Code _____
Address _____
International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS 97, 312/314 High St.,
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-843 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

ICS



PHOTOGRAPH OF AUTHOR'S BOXED PROTOTYPE UNIT

BINARY CHOP - PUZZLE NO 6 TEST YOUR POWERS OF LOGICAL DEDUCTION AND WIN 12 MONTH'S SUBSCRIPTION TO PE!



Send your answer to The Editor to arrive before 1st September 1987.

12 month's subscription to Practical Electronics will be awarded for the first three correct answers opened. The Editor's decision is final.

Answer in the November 1987 issue.

Winners!

Astonishing — No one submitted a correct answer to Binary Chop No. 4 — I didn't think it was *that* hard!

After much paging through program listings I am pleased to inform

D.O. Wright of Sheffield
Michael Blain of Hemel Hempstead
E. Bergstrom of Rothley

That they are the winners of the program competition announced in the June 1987 issue. Congratulations to all three.

BINARY CHOP - PUZZLE NO 6 DECODE THIS 294 CHARACTER MESSAGE

THE SERIAL BINARY DATA CONVERTER OMITTED ALL LEADING ZEROS!
LETTERS A TO Z = ASCII 1 TO 26. NUMBERS 0 TO 9 = ASCII 48 TO 57.
COMMA = ASCII 44. FULL-STOP = ASCII 46. NO OTHER CODES ARE USED.

```

111001011110110100100010110111100110100111000101100111111110010110
1110111110011111110111110011111100101111110011111011111110011111
10111111011110001100111111100111111100111111101011111011111111
10011111110101100101111110101111110100110001100111111100111111
11100011100011010011111100111111011111011100101111000111010011111
10101111110011111110001111011111101111111111101111101111101111001
111001111110001111101111110100111110011111110111110011000111111
100011101011100011101001111110011111011111101111110010111100011111
110001110010111110001111110011110001110100111111001111100111111
110001111111111010111111111101011111110101111110011110001110100111
001011111101111101111110011111100111100011100111111100111000111
0011110001110100111111000111110101111111111110101111111000111111
01001111110011111011111011111110011111100011111011111111110001
1100011111111001111110111111010111111010111111011001111001111111
100011111111111000111001111111010111111111101011111100111111110
11000111010110001110011111110101111111110101111110011111000111
010011000111001011111011111011111100111111001111000111001111111
000111110111111010011110011111101111110111100011111100011101011
1000110100111111010110001110010111110101111101110001110100111111
1000110001110101110011111111111100111111000111000111001111000111
0100110001110011110010101
    
```

ANSWER TO BINARY CHOP PUZZLE 4

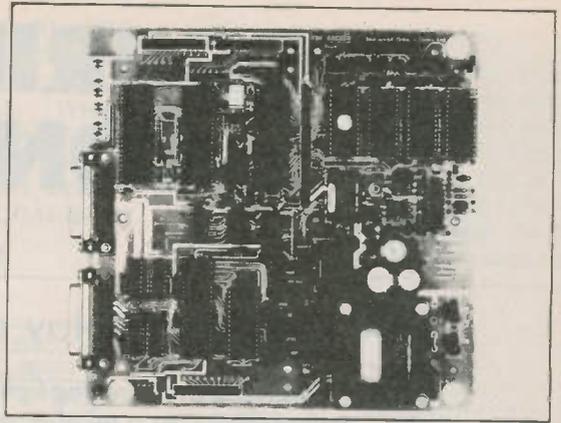
APPLY LOGIC AGAIN. SIMILAR TO PUZZLE 2. EACH NUMBER 0 TO 9 APPEARS FIVE TIMES, BUT EACH ALPHA CHARACTER ALSO APPEARS TWICE.

0N4750C1YFL942G2D37308U50YL228819U5K84IPAJ3950966TMXZK2RV139ENHVHPS1J0
60674F751264MR7TA00CE3MG8481BBDKC

The Archer Z80 SBC

The SDS ARCHER – The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
- ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



The Bowman 68000 SBC

The SDS BOWMAN – The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
- ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply *and case.*



Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, The Avenue, Farnham Common, Slough SL2 3JX. Tel. 02814-5067

Berwick

(ELECTRONICS) LTD.

60 Woodgrange Road,
London E7 0QH.
Telephone: 01-519 2438

BARGAIN PACKS

BE1	5 Ass Rocker Switches push fit	2.00
BE2	5 Ass Micro Switches	2.00
BE3	12 Ass Slide Switches	2.00
BE4	25 Ass Din/Coak Chassis Skts	2.00
BE5	16 Ass Heat Sinks	2.00
BE6	5 Ass Volume Controls	2.00
BE7	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Axial	2.00
BE8	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Radial	2.00
BE9	60 Ass Feet Box/Cabinet	2.00
BE10	25 Ass Control Knobs	2.00
BE11	100 Ass. Resistors	2.00

Price
inc VAT

ABS BOXES BLACK OR WHITE

BMB1	77x56x37mm with lid	1.20
BMB2	95x71x35mm with lid	1.30
BMB3	115x95x37mm with lid	1.55
BMB4	207x122x77mm with lid	4.05
BMB5	145x95x55mm with lid	2.15
BMB6	222x152x60mm with lid	2.90

ALUMINIUM BOXES

BAB7	2 3/4"x5 1/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.10
BAB8	4"x4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.35
BAB9	4"x2 3/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.10
BAB10	4"x5 1/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.45

TOOLS

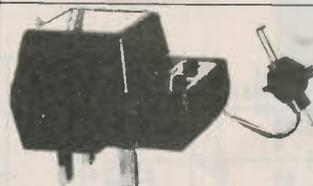
KRT100	Multi Tester 8 Ranges	5.75
5TW	5PCS Min. Cutter/Plier set	7.40
5T41	5PCS Min S/Driver set, metal handle	1.17
MC642	6PCS Min S/Driver set, plastic handle	0.77
AD12	12V Min PCB Power Dnll 8-1.2mm	5.32
S1B15	240v 15w Soldering Iron	2.87
S1340	240v 25w Soldering Iron	2.81
S13110	Solder Iron Stand with Sponge	2.26
ST503A	Helping Hands (Soldering Assistor)	1.99
KDT80	Pick Up Tool (Small Component use)	1.79
H.28	Small Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.40
H.80	Large Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.81
MV311	Mini Vice (Suction Base) Metal/Plastic	1.00
MD316	Mini Hand Dnll Brass/Plastic	1.15
JC7510	4PCS S/Steel Tweezer Set	3.70



RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES/CHARGER

NRAA	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery AA Size	1.02
C	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery C Size	1.99
D	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery D Size	2.10
PP3B	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery PP3 Size	5.79
398	NI CAD Universal Charger for above	6.50

Price
inc VAT



Price
inc VAT

POWER SUPPLIES

8BLUX	3-12V DC Unregulated	2.67
REG12	6-12V DC Regulated	5.32



Price
inc VAT

POWER SUPPLIES

P53A	13.8V DC Stabilized 3A (For C.B. Use)	18.00
------	--	-------



ACCESS/VISA CARD ORDER
£10.00 MINIMUM VALUE



POSTAGE & PACKING
PLEASE ADD
FOR ONE ITEM £1.00
FOR TWO OR MORE £1.50

PERSONAL CALLERS
WELCOME
SHOP HOURS
MON-SAT 9am-6pm

CORRIDOR LIGHT CONTROLLER

BY GILES READ

A modest delay can make the journey easier

This is a self-cancelling light switch which uses a 555 to provide temporary illumination in a number of applications.

How often have you crawled into bed at the dead of night, only to groan inwardly as you have to get up again to switch the landing light off? In many continental hotels, especially in France, landing and corridor lights are controlled by a mechanical timer. Beside each door is a small illuminated push switch which triggers the timer and switches on the lights for a predetermined length of time, usually a couple of minutes or so. The results are a saving in electricity because the lights aren't on all the time, and of course contented guests who can see their way about. Unfortunately, the mechanical units are expensive, sometimes unreliable and usually tick loudly while the lights are on, much to the annoyance of anyone within earshot.

In these enlightened times (pun intended) a solid-state approach is more convenient and cheaper. The corridor light controller described here is capable of switching up to about 500W of incandescent lighting (100W without a heatsink on CSR1). It also features an unlimited number of switch points and an adjustable delay time. Above all it doesn't tick!

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

After serious trouble with the 37MHz memory timing signals of the original 32-bit microprocessor-based circuit, an analogue approach was adopted. (It must have been a Read error! Ed.) The



heart of the circuit is the ubiquitous NE555 timer IC in its monostable configuration. Timing capacitor C3 is shown as 47 μ , though values from around 10 μ to 220 μ give useful timing ranges, adjusted by VR1. A value of 47 μ

for C3 gives an active period of around a couple of minutes which is adequate in most cases.

The power supply arrangement is nothing special, just a small 3VA transformer the output of which is rectified by D1 and D2, and smoothed by C1. Any nasty spikes on the DC supply are dealt with by C1. C5 helps to deal with the high current drain caused by IC1 when its output changes state. For those who don't know about the 555's bad habits, because of the way the chip's output circuitry is designed, the output transistors momentarily short-circuit the supply rails every time they turn on or off. The resulting current pulse can cause all sorts of trouble (such as false triggering) if it isn't taken care of with a capacitor close to the supply pins.

The timer's output drives a C206D triac, via a current-limiting resistor, R4. A LED is also connected (via another current limiting resistor, R3) to indicate the electronic delay switch's state. Because the triac is not isolated by an opto-coupler, the circuit's negative supply rail is connected to mains neutral to provide a return path for the drive current.

CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING

Start construction with the resistors and diodes, followed by the capacitors, LED and IC. Do not fit the transformer or connect the lamp or the mains at this stage. Connect a push switch to the

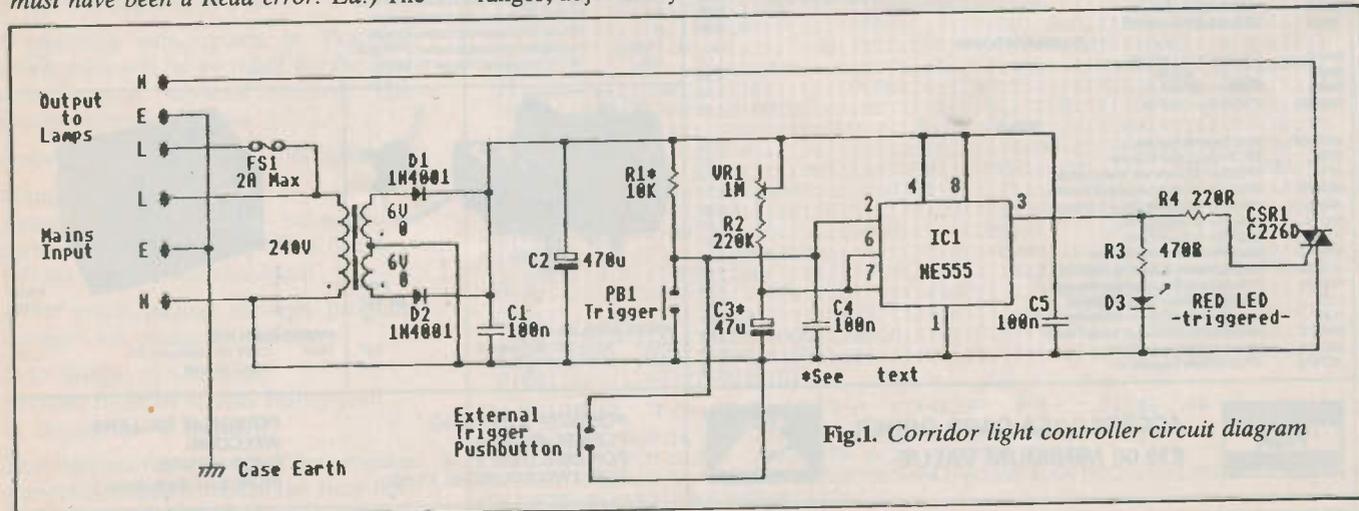


Fig.1. Corridor light controller circuit diagram

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1	10K
R2	220K
R3	470R
R4	220R

All resistors 10% or better

POTENTIOMETER

VR1	1M min horiz preset
-----	---------------------

CAPACITORS

C1	100n
C2	470 μ 16V
C3	47 μ 16V (see text)
C4, C5	100n (2 off)

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	NE555
D1	1N4001
D2	1N4001
D3	Red LED
CSR1	C226D

MISCELLANEOUS

SPST push switch, 20mm PCB mounting fuseholder, suitable fuse (1A max.), 3-way PCB mtg screw terminals (3 off), 6-0-6VPCB mounting 3VA transformer, small heatsink for CSR1 (only required if more than 100W of lamps are connected), plastic case approx. 120x65x40mm to suit. Suitable low-current connecting wire. Also required for each additional switch point: 1 small plastic box, 1 SPST push switch.
Extra parts for pilot light in remote switch: BZY88C4V7, Red LED, 1K $\frac{1}{4}$ W, and change R1 in main circuit to 470R.

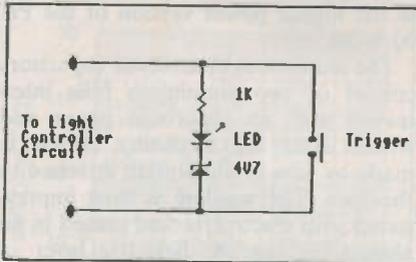


Fig.2. Circuit of illuminated remote trigger for corridor light controller

appropriate point on the PCB, and apply about 6V to 9V between the neutral pin and the junction of D1 and D2. VR1 should be set fully anti-clockwise to set the delay to a minimum for test purposes. If the LED lights when the power is applied then leave the circuit alone for a couple of minutes – it should go out eventually. When the LED has extinguished, press the push switch. The result should again be an illuminated LED. The ON time can be adjusted by VR1, but unless there is a need to set to mid-travel. Disconnect the power from the circuit and fit the transformer.

BEWARE - FROM NOW ON THE CIRCUIT BOARD AND CONNECTING WIRES MUST BE CONSIDERED POTENTIALLY LETHAL WHEN CONNECTED TO THE MAINS. BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN TESTING THE UNIT, AND IF IN ANY DOUBT CONSULT A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN.

LOW-VOLTAGE USE

It is possible to modify the circuit to work as a low-voltage switch, perhaps as a car courtesy light extender, running from 12V. Simply omit the transformer and D1, replace D2 with a 10R $\frac{1}{2}$ W resistor, CSR1 with a BD131 on a heatsink and change R4 to 470R. Link the PCB pads between what was the transformer's

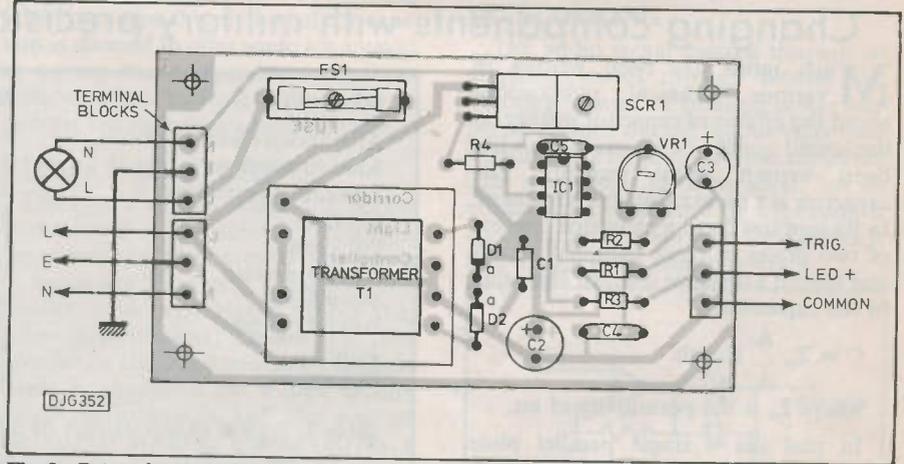


Fig.3. Printed circuit board details

Fit the board into a suitable plastic case, connect the lamp(s) that are to be controlled and add as many push switches as required in parallel with the one shown on the diagram. Each switch MUST be fully encased, as its terminals will be connected to the mains.

As an extra refinement, the extension push switches can be fitted with pilot lights to enable them to be found easily at night. Fig.2. The trigger input on the NE555 (pin 2) has to go below one third of the supply voltage before it will trigger. The supply rail in the circuit runs at 9V, which means that there is potentially 6V sitting on the trigger inputs – more than enough to run a LED. In order to take any current from the circuit though, pull-out resistor R1 must be changed to a lower value; 470R is suitable. Taking the extra circuitry in the remote switch from the top, the 1k resistor limits the current through the LED, and the zener diode ensures that the voltage dropped across the assembly can't drop below about 6.2V (4.7V + about 1.5V forward voltage of a red LED). The construction of the extension is shown in Fig.4.

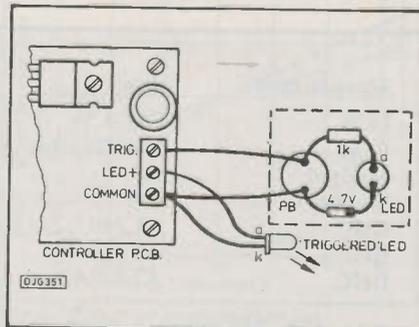
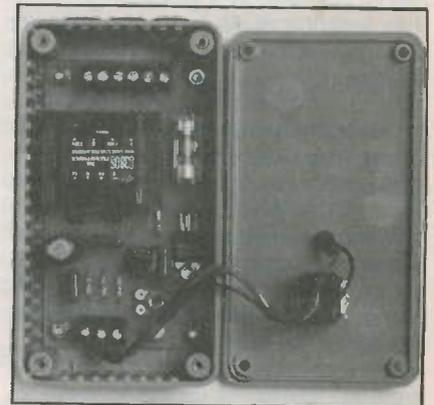


Fig.4. Wiring to extension unit

Live connection and the pin connected to the new 10R resistor. Previous Live point, common to 0V. The lamp connections are unchanged.

The lamp must draw no more than about 2A (24W at 12V in order to avoid overheating the power transistor. If the circuit is used as a courtesy light extender then the wire from the door switch should be connected to R1. The lamp should then be connected to the line from the transistor's collector. The value of C2 will probably need changing to about 4 μ 7 or 10 μ in order to give a reasonably short delay, otherwise the lamp could stay on for the first ten miles or so!



AND FINALLY

The use of the mains circuit is not limited to hotel corridors and house landings, of course, but if an outdoor switch is contemplated, then bear in mind that the switch and housing used MUST be waterproof to at least IP67. Doorbell switches are definitely NOT suitable.

PE

This month Graham Nalty discharges his stored knowledge of capacitor characteristics, and takes a brief look at semiconductors.

COMPONENT TECHNOLOGY

PART TWO BY GRAHAM NALTY

Changing components with military precision – a sound decision

Much more has been written in various technical publications about the effects of capacitor quality on the sound quality of a system than has been written about resistors. The capacitor is a more complex component. In its simplest form a capacitor consists of two plates of cross sectional area A and spaced a distance d apart. The value of the capacitor is

$$C = \Sigma_0 \frac{A}{d} \text{ Farads}$$

where Σ_0 is the permittivity of air.

In real life a single parallel plate capacitor is not a very practical proposition. The capacitance would be too small for most applications. The nearest equivalent is the variable parallel plate tuning capacitor used in radios. Even with a number of plates in parallel, the maximum capacitance is only about 500pF.

The value of the capacitor can be increased by placing between the plates a material of a higher dielectric permittivity than air. The capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor with a dielectric permittivity Σ is:

$$C = \Sigma \Sigma_0 \frac{A}{d}$$

The higher the dielectric permittivity, the higher the value of the capacitor that can be obtained in a given size.

In real life there are many different types of capacitor dielectric used and these are shown in Table 2.

The most obvious point from this table is that small value capacitors have the lowest power loss. This may seem strange at first. For example the power loss in power transformers lowers proportionately with increasing size. In the case of power transformers, the greater the size, the greater incentive there is for lower power loss. In the case of capacitors, smaller value ones are easier to make and are physically smaller. The result is a greater choice of dielectric available in order to produce a capacitor of a commercially practical size and price. A 1nF polystyrene capacitor may cost the same as a 10nF polycarbonate, or a 100nF polyester or a 1μF tantalum of 10μF aluminium electrolytic. And in terms of physical size, there is not a great deal of difference either.

Before I go on to describe different types of capacitor in detail, I would like to make two general statements. The

Dielectric	Range of Values	Power Loss
Aluminium Electrolytic	1μF–33,000μF	0.08–0.2
Solid Aluminium	22μF–220μF	0.15
Tantalum Electrolytic	0.1μF–100μF	0.06–0.2
Ceramic	10pF–1μF	0.015–0.03
Polyester	1nF–10μF	0.01–0.015
Polycarbonate	10nF–4.7μF	0.003–0.005
Silver Mica	10pF–10nF	0.0015–0.003
Polypropylene	220pF–10μF	0.0004–0.0015
Teflon	330pF–2.2μF	0.0005–0.001
Polystyrene	10pF–100nF	0.0003–0.0005

Table 2. Typical characteristics of different capacitors.

Source: RS components catalogue with additional information from manufacturers' literature.

first is that capacitors of lower power loss sound better than those of higher loss dielectric, and the second is that components designed for higher performance (e.g. long life electrolytics, close tolerance polypropylenes and polystyrenes designed for filter circuits etc) generally sound better than their 'commercial' or 'industrial' equivalents.

In any audio amplifier (or other electronic unit) there are a large number of capacitors, each carrying out one of the following functions:

- Power supply reservoir
- Amplifier or regulator stability compensation
- Power supply decoupling
- DC blocking between amplifier stages
- Altering frequency response in equalisation, tone control or filter circuits.

ELECTROLYTICS

Power supply reservoir capacitors carry out two functions. Firstly they take the pulsed rectified waveform and convert that energy into a steady direct vol-

tage. Secondly, they supply the amplifier circuits with the current they require to drive the audio signal to the loudspeakers. Reservoir capacitors are big and expensive and because of the very large values required to provide the power to drive loudspeakers, we have very little choice in the type of dielectric that can be used.

In Table 3 I have listed some of the main specifications of different type of reservoir capacitor. For ease of comparison, I have taken the specs of a 10,000μF 40V capacitor, this being the value used in the higher power version of the PE 30 + 30.

The aluminium electrolytic capacitors consist of two aluminium foils interleaved with an absorbent paper and wound tightly into a cylinder. Contact is made by tabs of aluminium attached to the foils. The winding is then impregnated with electrolyte and placed in an aluminium can. A dielectric layer of aluminium oxide is formed electrolytically on the surface of one aluminium foil which acts as the positive plate. The electrolyte serves as the second plate and

Manufacturer	Type	Ripple Current 100Hz, 85°C	E. S. R. 100Hz, 20°C
LCR	FAC/CW	4.3A	
LCR	FAC114 ULL	8.1A	
Mullard	114	7.5A	
Mullard	050	4.0A	
BHC	ALP10	4.8A	37 m ohm
BHC	ALS10	6.0A	34 m ohm
BHC	ALS20A	8.8A	16 m ohm

Table 3. Specification of different types of 10,000μF 40V capacitors.

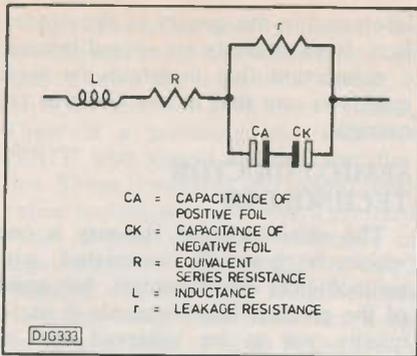


Fig. 6. Equivalent circuit of electrolytic capacitor

the second foil contacts the electrolyte reducing the series resistance. Since this foil has a thin oxide film due to natural atmospheric oxidation, it will possess a very high capacitance. Both foils are usually etched to produce a convoluted surface, greatly increasing the surface area. As a result, the aluminium capacitor has a very large capacitance per unit volume.

The simplified equivalent circuit of an electrolytic capacitor is shown in Fig. 6. The effective capacitance C is the equivalent series capacitance of C_A and C_K . The Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR) is made up of resistance due to the electrolyte and foils, the resistances of connections and the equivalent resistance due to dielectric loss. Inductance is due to the lead wires, tab connections, and the element windings. The effect of inductance on capacitance performance at high frequencies is shown in Fig. 7. Leakage resistance is usually specified as a leakage current and is typically 2.4mA for BHC ALS10 and 1.2 mA for BHC ALS20A capacitors rated at 10,000 μ F 40V.

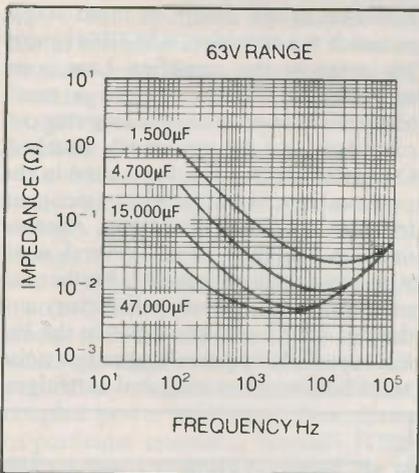


Fig. 7. Impedance of BHC ALS 20A capacitors with frequency

The value of capacitance of an electrolytic capacitor changes significantly with temperature. From Fig. 8, a typical 40V capacitor will exhibit a temperature coefficient of 1200 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C.

In sonic terms, the aluminium electrolytic capacitor is of the lowest quality, but we have to use them because there is no other way to obtain the high values

we require for power supply smoothing. Our problem is to find ways to improve the sonic performance of large reservoir capacitors. One solution to the problem that has been tried quite successfully is to use slit foil windings. This has been tried by a British manufacturer who markets them under 'FILMCAP DNM' brand. Based on the ideas of Denis Morecroft, designer of the outstanding DNM preamps, this method of construction is claimed to offer sonic advantages at a very small extra cost and these capacitors are creating quite a bit of interest amongst audio constructors.

BYPASS IMPROVEMENT

There is a way in which the performance of electrolytic reservoir capacitors can be improved and that is by bypassing them with capacitors of a smaller value, and higher quality (i.e. lower dielectric loss) construction. For example, a 10,000 μ F reservoir capacitor might be bypassed by a high quality 100 μ F electrolytic, a 1 μ F film type of the highest available quality (ideally a Wonder Cap) and a 10nF polystyrene. The effect of bypassing large capacitors with smaller types is to improve the sonic performance at high frequencies. Whilst such effects are clearly audible, it is not easy to give a fully plausible explanation. It is obvious from the curves in Fig. 7 that the performance of very large capacitors at the very highest audio frequencies leaves a lot to be desired due to their inductance, which causes the impedance to rise with frequency below 10kHz, but this impedance is still much lower than the impedance of the capacitor used to bypass it. Choosing the right value of capacitor to use as a bypass is very much an art to get the best results, but I myself generally work around a value about 1% of the capacitor to be bypassed.

An essential feature of amplifier or regulator design is to maintain high frequency stability. The usual method is to place a capacitor at a suitable point. In sonic terms the output capacitor of IC regulators is perhaps most critical because it also supplies the audio circuit directly. Only in very few cases are problems likely to be encountered in the choice of capacitor.

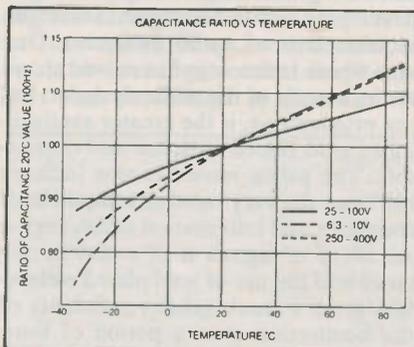


Fig. 8. Effect of temperature on aluminium electrolytic capacitors

Capacitors used in power supply decoupling are generally of the order of 100 μ F and aluminium electrolytics are the most suitable. If improved performance is required at high frequencies, bypassing is a good idea. If improved performance at low frequencies is the objective, then it would be better to change to a regulated supply.

DC BLOCKING

The audio signal passing through an amplifier passes through several DC blocking capacitors. In single power supply amplifiers, the full output signal passes through a large electrolytic capacitor. This situation is far from ideal, but its effects can be reduced by bypassing it and taking the main negative feedback loop round it, as shown in Fig. 9.

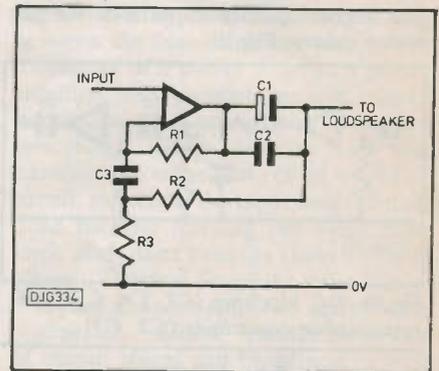


Fig. 9. Single rail power supply amplifier

R_1 is a very high value resistor which maintains DC feedback, and C_3 is a high quality film capacitor which takes the AC feedback from R_2 to the feedback input. As the audio signal passes through each DC blocking capacitor, each capacitor must be of the highest sonic quality. In all instances the design compromise is between cost, capacitor quality and low frequency extension. The low frequency response is determined by the input impedance of the next circuit and the value of capacitor. Increasing the impedance of the next stage either extends low frequency response, or enables a smaller value blocking capacitor to be used. The smaller the blocking capacitor, the lower cost or higher performance of the actual device that can be used. As with reservoir capacitors, the extreme high frequency performance of larger DC blocking capacitors can be improved by bypassing.

EQUALISATION

Where changes in the frequency response of an amplifier is required, capacitors are used far more often than inductors. This is because it is far easier to obtain capacitors to close tolerance exact values than inductors. However, I am certain that many readers would claim that getting close tolerance capacitors is difficult enough. In practice it is quite easy to get close tolerance polystyrene capacitors up to 10nF, but it sometimes takes a bit of searching to

find a supplier of even 5% values over 10nF.

In audio design terms it may well be far more important to use higher sonic quality capacitors for equalisation and filter circuits than for blocking capacitors. When an audio signal passes through a blocking capacitor the voltage across the capacitor is very small compared to the actual signal voltage. In a filter or equalisation circuit the voltage across the capacitor may well be 70% of the signal voltage at the -3dB point. As a larger part of the audio signal is present across a filter capacitor than across a blocking capacitor it is probably likely to have more effect. However, in most circuits, values of filter and equalisation capacitors are lower than blocking capacitors, and the best practice is to use higher quality capacitors for the lower values. Fig.10.

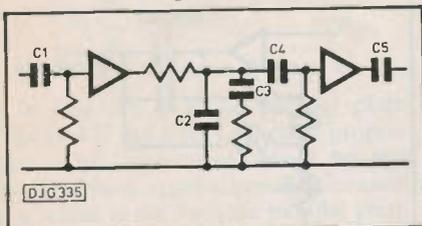


Fig.10. DC blocking (C1, C4, C5) and equalisation capacitors (C2, C3)

CAPACITOR VARIETY

In audio circuits you will find most kinds of capacitors in most applications. Aluminium electrolytics are used when cost is the main factor. Tantalum electrolytics are particularly useful where small size is important. Polyester capacitors are used where the advantages of plastic film dielectrics are required, and are by far the most commonly used film capacitor. Polycarbonate capacitors are very similar to polyester and have the advantage of improved high frequency performance, lower power factor and improved sound quality. In circuits other than audio, if you have any difficulty in obtaining polycarbonate capacitors a polyester capacitor of the same is an ideal substitution. Polypropylene, Teflon and Polystyrene are the high quality films. Polypropylene is used particularly for high voltage applications. It is also used for special capacitors designed for the highest quality audio, such as IAR Wonder caps, Siderealkaps and Chateauroux. Both Wonder caps and Siderealkaps are fitted with leads made of wires of the highest audio quality. Wonder caps leads are made from wonder wire, an uninsulated 0.8mm diameter wire, and Siderealkap leads from Kimber cable, multistrand leads of different sized cores with insulation of very low dielectric loss.

Polystyrene capacitors are used extensively in audio. Most of the types used are low cost and although they have an extremely low power factor should not automatically be expected to have the

highest sonic quality – possibly for reasons of care taken in manufacture and materials used. High stability polystyrene capacitors do appear to exhibit the highest sonic quality and I have used LCR types EXFS/RP with great success. Suflex type EXF have very similar specifications and I would expect them to be of comparable sonic performance.

Silver mica capacitors have very low loss and are useful where close tolerances are required. Ceramic capacitors should not be used in audio circuits.

Capacitors are used extensively in loudspeaker crossovers. In far too many cases, cheap low quality reversible electrolytics are fitted to some very expensive loudspeakers. It is incredible how much the sound quality of a loudspeaker can be improved by taking out reversible electrolytics and substituting polyester caps of the same value; and even more so by substituting Wonder caps or Siderealkaps. These ranges only go up to 10 μ F, but whilst the Chateauroux range goes up to 200 μ F higher values may not be easy to obtain. Even so, it is frightening how many well known speaker manufacturers still use reversible electrolytics.

One of the explanations put forward for the differences in sound quality in different types of capacitor is dielectric absorption. When a capacitor is charged, it absorbs energy. However, when it is later discharged some of that energy is not immediately removed, but stored in the dielectric. If a resistor is used to discharge the capacitor, then after the resistor is disconnected, the voltage across the capacitor terminals will rise due to the energy stored in the dielectric. The dielectric absorption of the capacitor can be calculated from the voltage rise at a fixed interval after a chosen charge/discharge cycle.

DEEPER UNDERSTANDING

In recent years, the emphasis on advances in audio quality has shifted away from low steady state distortion circuit design to a deeper understanding of the effects of passive components on sound quality. Put simply, it has been more of a better understanding of the quality of currently available technology and using it to advantage, than of developing new technologies to meet the requirements of audio designers. One area where technology has moved ahead to the benefit of the audio designer, but not primarily so, is the greater availability of gold plated switches and connectors. The prime mover in this instance has been the very rapid development of computer and information technologies. Accuracy of signals is of prime importance and the use of gold plated connectors gives a much greater reliability of the connection over a period of time. Whilst the computer engineer is only interested in making sure that the connection is made, the audio engineer is

interested in the quality of the connection. Both interests are shared because a connection that maintains its sonic quality is one that is less likely to fail outright.

SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY

The semiconductor industry is one which is normally associated with technological developments, but some of the greatest improvements in audio quality yet to be achieved can be obtained through better understanding of the characteristics of current and also well established components. It is several years now since Hitachi introduced their outstanding mosfet power transistors. Whilst these have an extremely important part to play in power amplifier production, they have not overtaken older bipolar devices for amplifier output stages.

Semiconductors fall a long way short of being ideal amplifying devices, and because they are used without full understanding of their limitations the term 'transistor sound' has been used in a derogatory way, especially by those who prefer the sound of valve equipment.

It is not my intention at this stage to discuss digital audio. That is a completely separate subject with completely different problems from those of analogue audio. I would suggest that the analogue circuits in digital equipment need to be taken seriously if the full potential of digital recording is to be realised.

MOVING COILS

The output from a moving coil cartridge is extremely low and one of the problems in the design of input stages to match the cartridge, is to achieve very low noise in the amplifier. Low noise small signal transistors have a much higher base impedance than moving coil cartridges and are not ideally matched. One solution that has been tried in the past has been to use transistors designed for high current applications. Another solution has been to use several small signal transistors in parallel. Neither solution has been entirely satisfactory and devices have been developed in the Far East specially to provide ultra low noise amplification of moving coil cartridges.

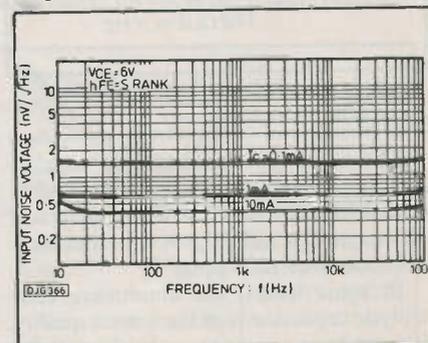


Fig.11. 2SD 786 (HFE 270-500)

Fig.11 shows the noise voltage of the 2SD786 npn transistor. At a collector current of 1mA, the input noise voltage is 0.6 NV/V $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ and even lower at 10mA. There is a matching pnp transistor 2SB737 with almost identical specification. These transistors use special passivation techniques to achieve a very low value of base spreading resistance of approximately 4 ohms in 2SD786 and 2 ohms in 2SB737. The manufacturers claim that using these transistors, a signal to noise ratio of 81dB below 125 μV can be achieved in a MC preamp. Another characteristic of the 2SD786 is the comparatively constant current gain varying by only 50% over a current range from 1mA to 100mA collector current (Fig.12).

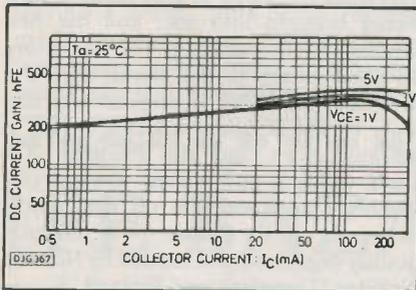


Fig.12. 2SD 786

Other low noise semiconductors of interest are LT1028 (0.85NV/V $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$) and MAT02FH and LM394 (1.8NV/V $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$). The LT1028 is a high speed op-amp from Linear Technology with an input offset voltage of 40 μV . The MAT02FH and LM394 are high gain dual matched transistors with an input offset voltage of 150 μV .

Matched transistors and op-amps with low offset voltages, especially if they have a low input base current, are very useful in high gain amplification circuits because quite often the number of DC blocking capacitors between MC cartridge and volume control can be reached.

In this application, bipolar transistors have a disadvantage because the output voltage offset will be changed by the change in input impedance when the source is connected to the input. Dual matched fets have the advantage that changes in the input loading will not affect the output offset voltage and are particularly suitable for the input of DC coupled power amplifiers. One device of particular interest is Intersil's IT500-503 cascode connected dual fets. Fig.13. Special features are common mode

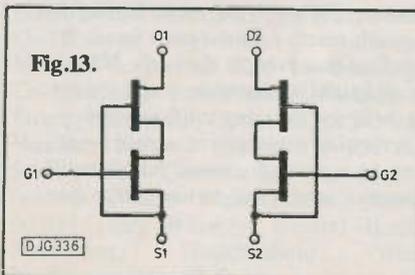


Fig.13.

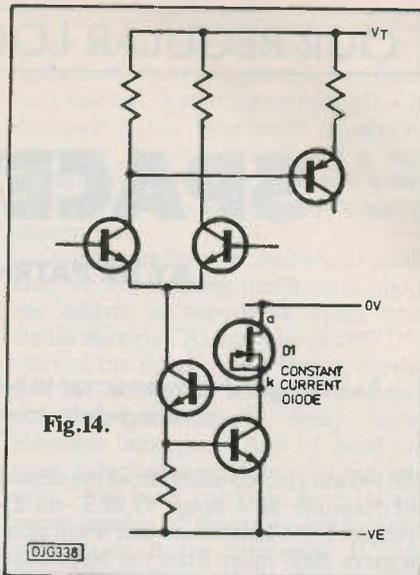


Fig.14.

rejection ratio of over 120dB and very low gate current.

Fet constant current diodes play a very useful part in improving amplifier sound quality. Their very high dynamic impedance enables power supply ripple rejection of a circuit to be substantially increased. Fig.14 shows a typical long tail pair, but by using a J500 series constant current diode, in place of the normal collector load resistor, the dynamic impedance of the constant current source feeding the long tail pair to changes in negative supply voltage is greatly increased. It would be possible to increase the dynamic impedance of Fig.14 by replacing the two transistor constant current source with a J500 series diode. However, the tolerance of these diodes is very wide and the reliable balance of currents in the long tail pair would not be equal.

JUNCTION EFFECTS

My own researches into audio amplifier design indicate that considerably observed distortion of the audio signal occurs due to the action of the audio signal itself heating the transistor junction, and thus causing changes in gain. The explanation that I gave earlier, in part one of the article on the effect temperature changes in resistors, applies here in a very similar way. The effect of changing a T092 small signal transistor handling the audio signal across its collector-emitter to a T0220 type with a metal tab is an obvious improvement despite the fact that parameters of gain and fre-

quency are greatly inferior. Such work points to the need for transistors which can combine the gain and frequency of a BC109C with the thermal resistance of a high power output transistor. Such products are not easily available and the nearest to these requirements are BUP30 (nnp) and BUP31 (pnp). Their parameters and characteristics are listed in Table 4.

I have on many occasions used BD139, BD140, TIP41A, TIP42A, BD243C, BD244C to replace small signal transistors with success, but have on more than one occasion encountered problems caused by extremely low current gains.

Temperature variations at transistor junctions do cause audible distortion. One way in which amplifiers can be improved is by close thermal tracking between the bias transistor and output transistors of a power amp. In a power amplifier with parallel multiple output transistors, each pair of output transistors should ideally have its own bias transistor. In other parts of an amplifier circuit, especially the input long tail pair, close thermal tracking can yield both sonic and other benefits (lower output offsets). Thermal design is a more important part of audio amplifier design than is generally realised. Greater reliability of output stages can be gained as well as better sound by the use of larger heat sinks.

One of the main limitations of power transistors is the very low F_T . Typical complementary output pairs used in high power audio amps may have F_T of 5MHz. Some NPN transistors (2N5038,9) have an F_T of 50MHz, but do not have a matching PNP. In Japan there are many types of power transistors up to 150W with F_T of 90 MHz, but these are not available in the UK. It would be nice to produce a power amp design for readers of PE using such transistors. Maybe that will have to wait for another day. In the meantime, as I suggest in this article, there is plenty of scope for improving the sound quality of audio amplifiers simply through a better understanding of the strengths and weaknesses of the components currently available.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Sources of information for this article include technical literature from the following companies: Holsworthy Electronics, Vishay, BHC, Semelab. PE

Type	BUP30	BUP31	
Polarity	NPN	PNP	
VCBO	60	60	volts
I_C peak	20	20	amps
P_T	50	50	watts
H_{fe} min $I_C = 1A$	70	70	
F_T	120	150	MHz

Table 4. Ratings and characteristics of BUP30 & BUP31



OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY

SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE OBE

As Voyager 2 draws nearer to Neptune, an even rarer cosmic event is sending data to us from another galaxy.

EVEN if it did no more, Voyager 2 would still be regarded as one of the most successful space-probes of the twentieth century. It has already obtained high quality pictures of Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus, together with a vast amount of miscellaneous information — it has out-classed its twin, Voyager 1, whose really useful career ended with its pass of Saturn and Titan (though let it be added that Voyager 1 is still fully functional, and we hope to keep in contact with it until it reaches the heliopause — that is to say, the edge of the area in which the Sun is dominant and beyond which the solar wind ceases to be detectable).

Voyager 2's next and final target is Neptune, the outermost planet, which is similar to Uranus in size and mass but has many points of dissimilarity. On 13 March, the rocket engines of Voyager 2 were fired for the fifteenth time to make sure that all is well for the Neptune rendezvous. It is now scheduled to pass

29,140 km (18,100 miles) from the centre of Neptune at 4 hours G.M.T. on 25 August 1989. This means that it will skim a mere 3000 miles from the Neptunian clouds, and will pass over the planet's north pole, after which it will pass 38,000 km from the surface of Triton, the senior of Neptune's two known moons. Triton may have a reasonably dense atmosphere, and is certainly a fascinating world. Unfortunately Voyager 2 will not pass much within three million miles of Nereid, the smaller satellite, and we can only hope to obtain reasonable images; can Nereid be like that strange attendant of Uranus, Miranda? Also, does Neptune have a ring? The presence of Triton, which moves in a retrograde orbit, seems to indicate that no extensive ring system is likely, but we certainly cannot be sure.

It is a pity that Pluto is out of Voyager 2's range, and that it will be the only planet to remain unvisited by the end of the 1990s.

In the Canary Islands, the William Herschel Telescope at La Palma, is now being brought into use, and the first results are encouraging. The optics are as good as any in the world; so is the site, and the WHT is surpassed in size only by the Russian reflector, which is unsatisfactory, and the Palomar 200-inch, which is now almost 40 years old. There is also progress on the Nordic telescope at La Palma — a 100-inch, jointly organized and funded by Norway, Sweden, Denmark and Finland.

THE SUPERNOVA

I make no apology for returning to the subject of the Supernova in the Large Clouds of Magellan, because it is of extreme importance — and is, after all, the first naked-eye supernova since Kepler's Star of 1604.

In May I made a rather brief trip to South Africa to observe it. Certainly it could not be mistaken. I made the magnitude 2.4 at the end of the month,

The Sky This Month

WITH the lengthening nights, the stars are becoming more obtrusive. Of the planets, Venus and Mars are on the far side of the Sun, and are out of view this month, and so too is Mercury, though if you happen to go to the southern hemisphere you may glimpse it as a morning object during the first week of August. This leaves us with the two giants, Jupiter and Saturn, both of which are reasonably well placed.

Jupiter, magnitude -2.6 (far brighter than any star) now rises well before midnight, and even though it is in the south of the sky it cannot be mistaken. The famous Red Spot has not been in evidence lately, but no doubt it will soon return; meanwhile, a small telescope will show its cloud belts as well as its four bright moons (Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto) which would be naked-eye objects if they were not so overpowered by the brilliance of Jupiter itself. They look like tiny disks, but, as we know, they have turned out to be remarkable bodies — Ganymede and Callisto cratered and icy, Europa icy and smooth, Io red and violently volcanic.

Saturn is also in the southern sky, but is easily observed in the evening — and with a telescope its ring system, now wide open as seen from Earth, is truly magnificent. Also easy to see with a small telescope is Titan, which

has a considerable atmosphere made up chiefly of nitrogen. What lies beneath Titan's orange clouds is still a matter for debate, and we must wait for the next rocket probe — probably the Cassini Mission, which, alas, has (like all other projects) been put back by the American problems, and is not now likely to reach the Saturnian system for over ten years.

The Moon is full on August 9, and new on the 24th. This means that moonlight will interfere badly with the early stages of the Perseid meteor shower, which is a pity. The Perseids make up much the most reliable shower of the year, and they never fail us; anyone who goes outdoors and stares up at a dark, clear sky for a few minutes between July 27 and about August 17 will be unlucky not to see several meteors. Yet even the most brilliant Perseid is likely to be much smaller than a pin's head. It seems strange now to reflect that even in the early 1950s, before the 1957 launch of Sputnik I, there were still many authorities who firmly believed that any craft venturing beyond the top of the screening atmosphere would be at once battered to pieces in a sort of cosmic hailstorm! This is one of many 'bogeys' which has turned out to be a false alarm.

which means that it was much the brightest object in that part of the sky; its colour was orange — it looked very like a star of type late K, but of course it is much more dramatic than any normal star. It completely outshone the Large Cloud itself, which is, remember, a very considerable star-system even though it is smaller than our own Galaxy.

The supernova is a strange object, and it is not conforming to any set pattern. Supernova are of two types. In Type I we have a binary system, and the outburst is due to the complete destruction of white dwarf component. With Type II we have a single, massive star which runs out of nuclear 'fuel' and implodes; the implosion is followed by a shock-wave which blows the main star to pieces, leaving a small, ultra-dense remnant made up of neutrons. SN1987A is certainly not a Type I, and is an unconventional Type II. It seems that the progeni-

tor star was a blue supergiant rather than a red star, as had been expected. It is underluminous by supernova standards, and instead of starting to fade after its outburst it has brightened slowly. We must be dealing either with a very exceptional object, or else with a new and previously unexpected class of supernova.

Quite apart from the behaviour of the star, we are learning much more about the effects of supernova upon interstellar material. As long ago as 1957 (the start of the Space Age!) Hoyle, Fowler and the Burbidges showed that supernova explosions could 'spray' heavy elements into space. And by good fortune, a Japanese satellite, just put into orbit, has been carrying X-ray equipment capable of detecting low concentrations of heavy elements. It now seems, from these results, that the area near the supernova contains a great deal

of iron — and this is exactly what would be expected on the basis of theory.

Obviously, the way in which heavy elements such as iron are created will tell us a great deal about the past history of the universe; it is thought that the fundamental particles were produced at the instant of the 'big bang', around 15,000 million years ago, but the more complex elements did not appear until later — and supernova play a vital role. So it is understandable that astronomers are doing all they can to extract every piece of information possible from SN1987A, which has been so conveniently provided by Nature. It may, after all, be many centuries before we have another chance. If you have the opportunity to 'go south' and see the supernova for yourself, I strongly recommend you to do so. I can assure you that it is worth seeing.

PE

PE BAZAAR

A free readers' advertising service

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.

Signature Date

Please read the RULES then write your advertisement here — one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF COVER DATE, (One month later for overseas readers.)

SEND TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, INTRA HOUSE, 193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, W12 9RA.

YOU MAY SEND A PHOTOCOPY OF THIS FORM

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. Ads will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

Name & Address:			

PE BAZAAR

Standard Audiokits PE 30+30 Amplifier built ready to use, buyer collects. Fitted latest heatsink mods. £175.00. G. Churcher, 15 Rosemary Hill Road, Streeby, West Midlands, B74 4HL. 021-353-9471.

Wanted Sept 80 Practical Electronics metal detector and teletext articles will pay £1.50 and refund postage. Graham Curtis, 134 Bay View Road, Westward Ho, Devon, EX39 1BJ.

Scope Iwatsu SS5702 20MHz Dual Beam Oscilloscope excellent condition. Manual + probes £200 or exchange Cortex Comp. L. Millhouse, 7 Bentinck Street, Mansfield, Notts, NG18 2QQ.

Wanted. Remote control TX RX for SABA tele — Commander cost doesn't matter. Phone Huddersfield (0484) 663114 Gary Riley, 4 Kestrel Bank, Netherton, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD4 7LD.

Epson P40 serial printer wanted good condition. Tel 0790 52506. P.C. Woodgate, Church Lane, Mavis Enderby, Spilsby, Lincs, PE23 4EE.

Tektronix 565 Oscilloscope Dual Beam with plug in modules £240 o.n.o. Chesterfield 78211 Evenings. D.J. Wortley, 3 Foljambe Avenue, Walton, Derbyshire, S40 3EW.

O.A.P. needs service sheet manual for Rediffusion (Shannon) B & WTV Type no MU24 30. Buy, loan 13A series? G. Martin, 39 Green Lane, Middleton, Lancs. M24 2NF 061 653 8275 (pm).

Wanted. Instruction book for T.M.K. 117 multitester, also sig gen 41 NOMBREX in good order. Phone: 0273 737838 M. Edwards, 22 Channings, Kingsway House, East Sussex, B43 4FT.

Softy 2 Eprom Programmer + manual, all leads, as new quick sale £150 ono. Stephen Carr, 88 Lytham Road, Fulwood, Preston, PR2 2EL. Tel: 732762.

Wanted. Technical manual for Enterprise computer, plus any other information. A Reekie Tel: 051-531 7140

Wanted. Practical Electronics 1980 — 1985 and ET1 1980 — 1985. Charles Abonyo, P O Box 1161, Nakuru, Kenya.

BACK ISSUES

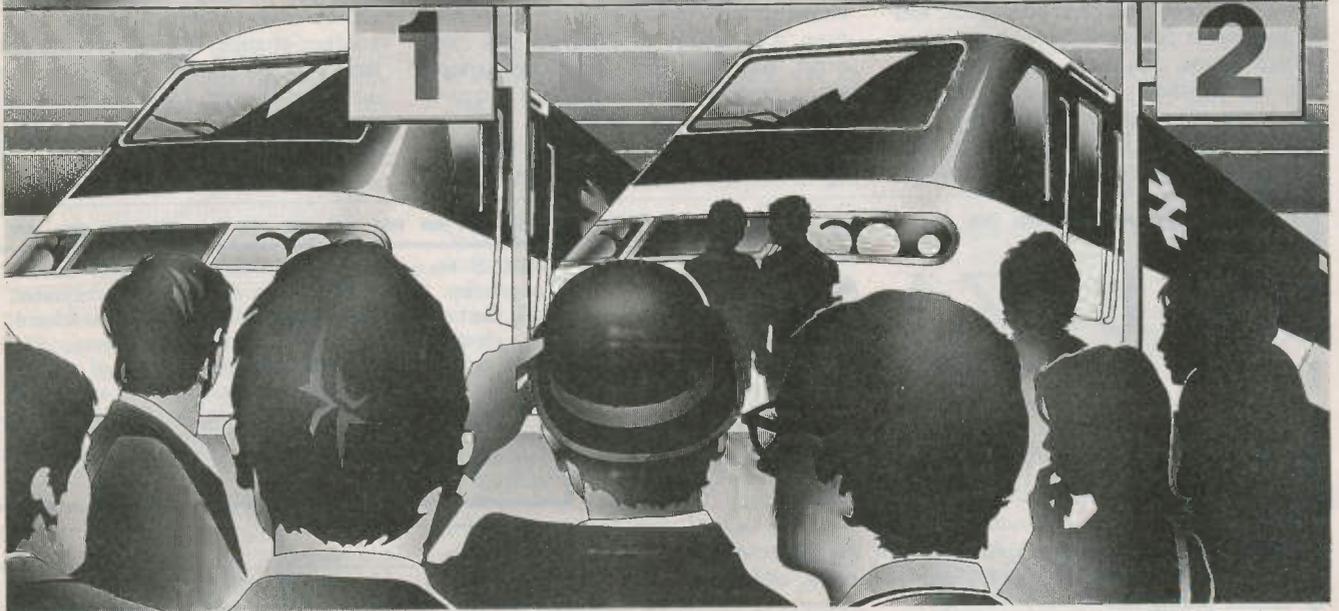
Back issues are available from our editorial office at only £1.50 inc. p&p (£2.00 for overseas) should a back issue be out of stock we may be able to photocopy selected articles up to three years old at £1.00 each inc. p&p (£1.50 for overseas).

REMEMBER SUBSCRIBING TO
PE AVOIDS
FUTURE DISAPPOINTMENT.

THE 10TH PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD SHOW

OLYMPIA

23-27 SEPTEMBER 1987



MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

For the personal computer professional there's nowhere better to make the right connections than at the Personal Computer World Show this September. It's the biggest and most prestigious event of its kind held under one roof.

For the 10th year running the Personal Computer World Show gives you the perfect platform to take a close look at all the big names in the industry. You can also get to meet the

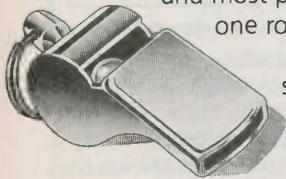
pick of the new companies striving to make it into the mainstream. With over 400 companies exhibiting and a whole host of product launches, the show has something for everyone.

From accountants to estate agents, data processing managers to engineers — whatever your line of business — you're certain to find all that's first class in software, hardware and peripherals at Olympia.

As an added attraction there's a wide range of services and facilities. To help you make the right decisions there's the Applications Advisory Service. Also planned is a special budget software area and PC Productivity

taking over a whole new level, featuring desktop publishing, expert systems, online services and networking.

The Personal Computer World Show will help you make all the right PC connections. Book your complimentary business tickets now by simply completing and returning this coupon. Or telephone the business and trade hotline on 0203 470075.



To: Personal Computer World Show '87
Coventry Data Services Ltd.,
Data House, Curriers Close, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 8AW PE

Please send me _____ complimentary business tickets to the Personal Computer World Show worth £3 each.

Name _____ Mr/Ms/Dr

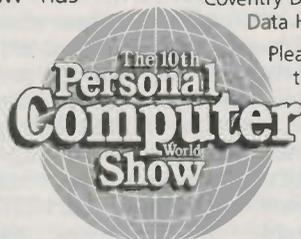
Job Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Phone _____

Complimentary tickets are available for business, professional and trade users only and cannot be used by anyone under the age of 18.



23-27 SEPTEMBER 1987
OLYMPIA LONDON

Sponsored by Personal Computer World

Business, professional and trade only days — 23rd & 24th September.
Organised by Montbuild Limited, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB.

PE MICRO-CHAT

PART TWO BY MALCOLM HARVEY

There's someone on the allophone

This speech synthesiser uses the SSI 263A speech chip with PET Basic, easily adaptable to the C64 and BBC. Part two concludes the project by describing the construction and practical usage.

The primary power source required is a nine volt supply, from a PP9 battery for example, or from a battery eliminator (mains adaptor), via SK2. The overall current drawn rises to about 50mA with all LEDs glowing. The raw 9V supplies IC5 direct since this is flexible in its demands, with C4 offering smoothing.

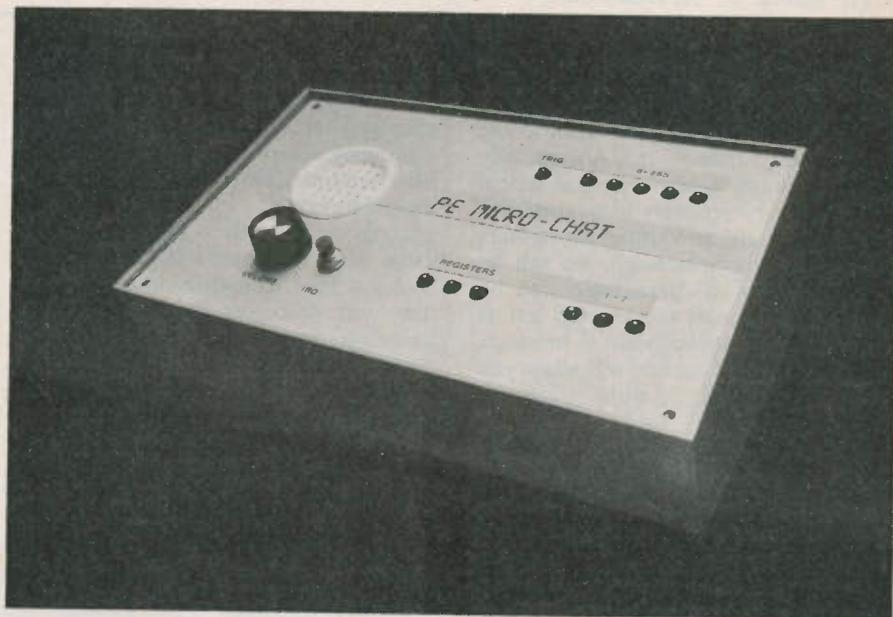
The remaining circuitry though needs a 5V supply. This is derived by biasing TR1 via R10 and the zener D1. The voltage seen at the emitter of TR1 will be approximately 0.6V below the nominal zener voltage at the base of TR1. Consequently, either a 5V6 or 5V1 zener will be satisfactory. Almost any NPN transistor can be used for TR1.

CONSTRUCTION

There should not be any problems here as long as you do your soldering satisfactorily. All the ICs should be used with DIL sockets, and you should discharge static electricity from yourself before inserting them. Observe their correct polarity, and that of D1, TR1, the electrolytics and the LEDs.

The link wires on the PCB can be made using resistor cut off leads. The speaker and VR1 should be mounted on the PCB, through holes drilled to size where marked. Use a cable tie or tough thread to hold the speaker at the rear.

Front panel drilling positions can be measured directly from the PCB. The switch is mounted direct on the panel, with its tags passing through a suitably sized hole in the PCB. Self adhesive PCB supports were used to secure the PCB to the rear of the panel. The only slightly tricky bit is ensuring that the LEDs pass



through the panel holes. These were drilled slightly larger than the LED diameter, and mounting grommets were not used. This helps alignment in case of slight maladjustment. The easiest way for mounting LEDs is probably to leave their legs long until finally correctly soldered. Insert them all into the PCB holes, but solder only lightly to one leg. Secure the PCB to the panel, carefully reposition the height and orientation of the LEDs until satisfied, then solder them properly.

COMPUTER PROGRAM

The program has been written in Pet Basic, but the differences between this and the Commodore C64 and the BBC are minimal in this particular

application. Guide line notes for converting it for the last two machines are given at the end of the listing.

Study of the program will show that a varied menu of main control options has been included, and that one of these is a Basic routine for checking the unit, main menu option 8. This routine should be run before using any of the other options once assembly has been completed. It simply sends out low speed data bits to the unit so that correct functioning can be observed by watching the LEDs. During this routine all control lines can also be observed on an ordinary voltmeter. It is also this routine that can be used as a guide line by owners of other computers, to assist in writing a program in their own machine's dialect.

Having proved the correct functioning, run main menu option 1. This sends the words entered into the Data statements about halfway through the listing, together with various register control codes, prefixed by an exclamation mark.

The message itself is simply a set of speech examples, and embodying a few register and phonetic alterations to give better understanding and tonal interest when listening to messages. In its written form it looks a bit like a foreign language, but even visually its meaning should be clear with a little examination. You can substitute your own corrections, and experiment with it.

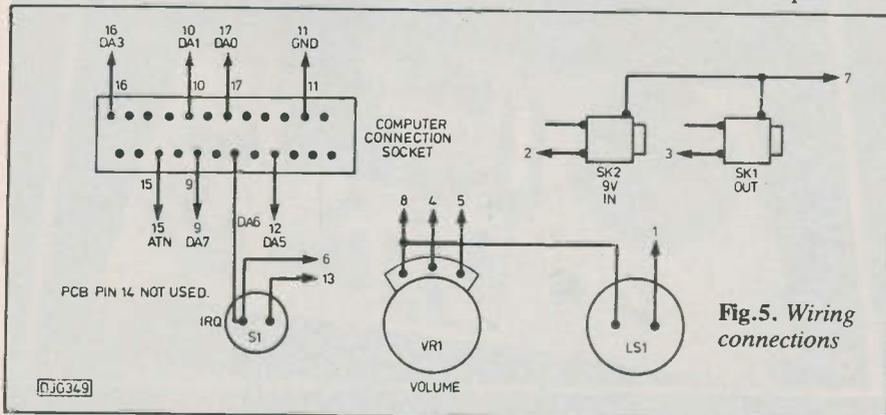


Fig.5. Wiring connections

TABLE 2: REGISTER INPUT FORMATS

Register Address				Register Name	Bus Input Bit Position							
RS2	RS1	RS0			D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
A	LO	LO	LO	Duration/Phoneme (DR/P)	DR1	DR0	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0
B	LO	LO	HI	Inflection (L)	L7	L6	L5	L4	L3	L2	L1	L0
C	LO	HI	LO	Rate/Inflection (R/N)	R3	R2	R1	R0	N3	N2	N1	N0
D	LO	HI	HI	Control/Articulation/Amplitude (C/T/A)	CTL	T2	T1	T0	A3	A2	A1	A0
E	HI	X	X	Filter Frequency (F)	F7	F6	F5	F4	F3	F2	F1	F0

CTL: Ignore. X: Don't Care

DEFINED REGISTERS

Table 2 shows the register input formats and functions. It is easier to use than it looks. Indeed, it is not actually necessary know how it operates unless you want very precisely to control and vary pitch, rate and other parameters actually during a message. As will be seen presently, all parameters can be menu set to preset factors and left at those settings throughout a message. However, a brief outline will allow you to experiment with greater sophistication.

Each pre-programmed register change must be preceded by an exclamation mark. This tells the computer that the next three letters are register control codes. The program takes care of sending the correct digits representing these letters.

The first letter selects the register block as shown in Table 3, in order of A to E (1 to 5). The next two letters define the data number to be sent. D7 to D4 are taken as a separate 4-bit binary block, ranging from decimal 0 to decimal 15. The required decimal number is translated into a true ASCII character, which in fact also corresponds to the same numbered letter in the alphabet, though zero is translated as the '@' symbol. Thus, setting each of D7 to D4 to logic 1, results in binary 1111, the decimal number of which is 15, therefore the associated letter is O. The third letter in the code represents D3 to D0, as a 4-bit code, and is arrived at similarly.

EXAMPLE

Taking the third line in the table as an example, the speech rate is set by bits R3 to R0, that is, bits D7 to D4. The inflection rate selected is determined by N3 to N0, i.e. bits D3 to D0. So, to set the speech rate at 7 and the inflection rate at 11, for example, the ASCII lettered equivalents are G and K respectively. The register line is three, thus letter C, and the control instruction is then entered as !CGK. Similarly, to set the frequency at 234 for example, the binary number is 11101010. Splitting this into two 4-bit blocks, we get 1110 which is decimal 14 or letter N, and 1010 which is decimal 10 or letter J. The

control code then becomes !ENJ. Any of the registers can have their settings changed at any time during speech synthesis. Control codes can even be inserted into a word to change its sound characteristics.

After each specific register change has been sent, the computer automatically defaults back to register line A, and so the unit processes incoming data as duration and phoneme instructions. Study of the program routines after the 'Change Parameters' option set into the listing will show in greater detail the calculations for register settings.

As a small note of caution, bit D7 in register line 4 is marked CTL. You should avoid setting this bit in register control instructions. Its function is complex, and if incorrectly set in conjunction with certain states of DR1 and DR0, loss of the return sync pulse from the chip could result. So ignore the existence of CTL; the program itself takes care of its required setting. Should you accidentally set it and lose program control, it may be necessary to switch off and reload the program.

FIXED PRESET REGISTERS

You only need to change register parameters in the above fashion if you are intent on extensive speech synthesis control. I feel sure that most people will find that they can simply use the automatic register setting routines, as

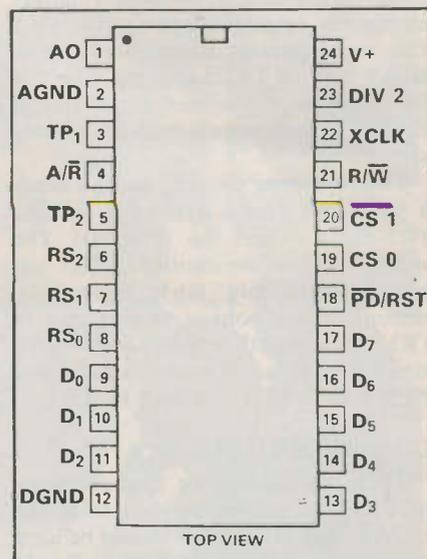
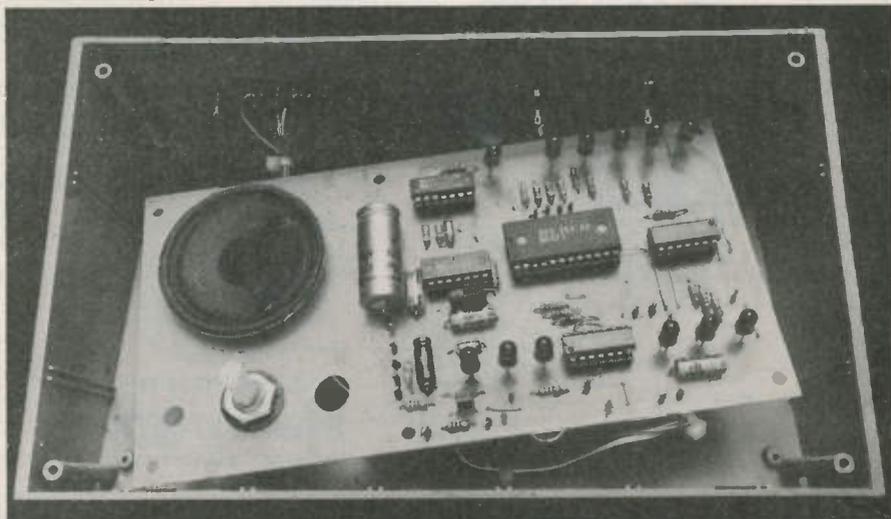


Fig. 6. Pin connections of SSI 263A

available through main menu option 4. This displays the register functions on the screen, and the parameter ranges. It also displays a screen prompt asking what change you want to make. For example, if you want to change the pitch range (sub-menu number 4) to range 12, enter '412'. For range 5, enter it as '45'. To change the filter to range 213, enter the number as '7213', 7 being the sub-menu number for filter.

Once you have finished changing the





£1 BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

Price per pack is £1.00.* Order 12 you may choose another free. Items marked (sh) are not new but guaranteed ok.

1. 5 - 13 amp ring main junction boxes
2. 5 - 13 amp ring main spur boxes
4. 5 - surface mounting switches 5A 250V
5. 3 - electrical switches, white flush mounting
7. 4 - in flex line switches with neons
9. 2 - mains transformers with 6V 1A secondaries
10. 2 - mains transformers with 12V 1/2 A secondaries
11. 1 - extension speaker cabinet for 6 1/2" speaker
12. 1 - glass reed switches
13. 2 - ultrasonic transmitter receivers with circuit
19. 2 - light dependent resistors
25. 4 - wafer switches - 6p 2 way, 4p 3 way, 2p 6 way, 2p 5 way, 1p 12 way small one hold fixing and good length 1/4 spindle your choice
28. 1 - 6 digit counter mains voltage
30. 2 - Nicad battery chargers
31. 1 - key switch with key
33. 2 - aerosol cans of ICI Dry Lubricant
34. 96 - 1 metre lengths colour-coded connecting wire
39. 1 - long and medium wave tuner kit
41. 8 - rocker switch 10 amp mains SPST
45. 1 - 24 hour time switch mains operated (s.h.)
49. 10 - neon valves - make good night lights
50. 2 - 12V DC or 24V AC, 3 CO relays
51. 1 - 12V 2 CO miniature relay very sensitive
52. 1 - 12V 4 CO miniature relay
54. 10 - rows of 32 gold plated IC sockets (total 320 sockets)
55. 1 - locking mechanism with 2 keys
56. 1 - miniature unisector with circuit for electric jigsaw puzzle
60. 5 - ferrite rods 4" x 5/16" diameter aeriels
61. 4 - ferrite slab aeriels with L & M wave coils
63. 1 - Mullard thyristor trigger module
66. 1 - magnetic brake - stops rotation instantly
67. 1 - low pressure 3 level switch can be mouth operated
69. 2 - 25 watt pots 8 ohm
70. 2 - 25 watt pots 1000 ohm
71. 4 - wire wound pots - 18, 33, 50 and 100 ohm your choice
77. 1 - time reminder adjustable 1-60 mins clockwork
85. 1 - mains shaded pole motor 1/2" stack - 1/2 shaft
89. 1 - mains motor with gear box 1 rev per 24 hours
91. 2 - mains motors with gear box 16 rpm
96. 1 - thermostat for fridge
98. 1 - motorised stud switch (s.h.)
101. 1 - 2 1/2 hours delay switch
103. 1 - mains power supply unit - 6V DC
104. 1 - mains power supply unit - 4 1/2 V DC
107. 1 - 5" speaker size radio cabinet with handle
112. 1 - heating pad 200 watts mains
114. 1 - 1W amplifier Mullard 1172
115. 1 - wall mounting thermostat 24V
118. 1 - teak effect extension 5" speaker cabinet
120. 2 - p.c. boards with 2 amp full wave and 17 other recs
121. 4 - push push switches for table lamps etc.
122. 10 - mtrs twin screened flex white p.v.c. outer
124. 25 - clear plastic lenses 1 1/2 diameter
127. 4 - pilot bulb lamp metal clip on type
128. 10 - very fine drills for pcbs etc.
129. 4 - extra thin screw drivers for instruments
132. 2 - plastic boxes with windows, ideal for interrupted beam switch
134. 10 - model aircraft motor - require no on/off switch, just spin to start
137. 1 - 6 1/2" 4 ohm 10 watt speaker
142. 10 - 4 BA spanners 1 end open, other end closed
145. 2 - 4 reed relay kits 3V coil normally open or c/o if magnets added
146. 20 - pilot bulbs 6.5V 3A Philips
154. 1 - 12V drip proof relay - ideal for car jobs
155. 3 - varicap push button tuners with knobs
169. 4 - short wave air spaced trimmers 2-30f
172. 10 - 12V 6W bulbs Philips m.e.s.
178. 3 - oblong amber indicators with lilliputs 12V
180. 6 - round amber indicators with neons 240V
181. 100 - p.v.c. grommets 1/2 hole size
182. 1 - short wave tuning condenser 50 pf with 1 1/2" spindle
188. 1 - plastic box sloping metal front, 16 x 95mm average depth 45mm
193. 6 - 5 amp 3 pin flush sockets brown
195. 5 - B.C. lampholders brown bakelite threaded entry
196. 1 - in flex simmerstat for electric blanket soldering iron etc.
197. 2 - thermostats, spindle setting - adjustable range for ovens etc.
199. 1 - mains operated solenoid with plunger 1" travel
200. 1 - 10 digit switch pad for telephones etc.
201. 8 - computer keyboard switches with knobs, pcb or vero mounting
206. 20 - mtrs 80 ohm, standard type co-ax off white
211. 1 - electric clock mains driven, always right time - not cased
216. 1 - stereo pre-amp Mullard EP9001
232. 2 - 12V solenoids, small with plunger
236. 1 - mains transformer 9V 1 amp secondary C core construction
241. 1 - car door speaker (very flat) 6 1/2" 15 ohm made for Radiomobile
242. 2 - speakers 6" x 4" 4 ohm 5 watt made for Radiomobile
243. 2 - speakers 6" x 4" 16 ohm 5 watt made for Radiomobile
244. 1 - mains motor with gear box very small, toothed output 1 rpm
245. 4 - standard size pots, 1/2 meg with dip switch
249. 1 - 13A switched socket on double plate with fused spur
266. 2 - mains transformers 9V 1/2 A secondary
267. 1 - mains transformers 15V 1A secondary p.c.b. mounting
291. 1 - ten turns 3 watt pot 1/2 spindle 100 ohm
296. 3 - car cigar lighter socket plugs
300. 1 - mains solenoid with plunger compact type ceramic magnets Mullard 1" x 3/8 x 5/16
301. 10 - 12 pole 3 way ceramic wave charge switch
305. 1 - tubular dynamic microphone with desk rest
308. 1 - T.V. turret tuner (black & white T.V.)
310. 2 - oven thermostats
313. 5 - sub miniature micro switches
314. 1 - 12" B watt min fluorescent tube white
316. 1 - round pin kettle plug with moulded on lead
411. 1 - 1 1/2A magnetic trip saves repairing fuses
453. 2 - 2 1/4" 60ohm miniature speaker or microphone
454. 2 - 2 1/4" Bohm miniature speaker or microphone
457. 2 - small plastic cases, could hold desk mic, small extension speaker etc.
463. 1 - mains relay 2 c/o 8A contacts with plastic dust cover
464. 2 - tubes Holts plastic filler/sticker
465. 3 - 5A 3 pin rubber/nylon plug tops
466. 4 - common cathode, 7 segment displays .5"
473. 1 - 5" speaker with built in tweeter, 4ohm, Radio mobile

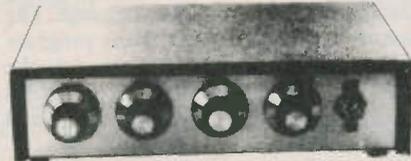


VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95 without case, metal case £2.95, adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

Ex-Electricity Board. Guaranteed 12 months.

SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT



Complete kit of parts of a three channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/2" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special price is £14.95 in kit form.

12 volt MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, etc. these are very powerful and easily reversible. Size 3 1/2" long by 3" dia. They have a good length of 1/2" spindle - 1/10 hp £3.45 1/8 hp £5.75 1/6 hp £7.50

25A ELECTRICAL PROGRAMMER

Learn in your sleep. Have radio playing and kettle boiling as you wake - switch on lights to ward off intruders - have a warm house to come home to. You can do all these and more. By a famous maker with 25 amp on/off switch. A beautiful unit at £2.50

THIS MONTH'S SNIP

3" floppy disk drive unit plug in and with all electronics. Japanese made, brand new. We supply data showing how this can be used with the BBC, Spectrum, Amstrad and other popular computers. Special price £27.50 Data only £2 refundable if you purchase the drive.

12V Battery Operated Siren (for you can work this off a 2V transformer). Makes a shocking noise, will frighten away any intruder. Japanese made one 50p each, 2 for £1, ref BD106. American, storage soiled but unused and guaranteed perfect, only 20p each, 5 for £1, ref BD221.

Wonderful Breakdown Value - Hand Held Stereo Unit Contains two beautiful miniature moving coil loud speakers. These could also be used as microphones, also contains many other useful parts including mini stereo amp, transistors, condensers, rocker switches etc. etc. To use this as a personal amplifier simply add a stethoset only £1, ref BD29.

Spit Motor Powerful mains operated induction motor with gearbox attached. Shaft has square hole which gives very easy coupling and quick release if required. Shaft speed 5rpm. Price £5, ref 5P54. Gearing Motor. Very powerful. Has 2 inch stack. Fitted gearbox gives final speed of 60 r.p.m. Should be suitable with more gearing to operate garage door etc. Mains operated. £4.00 + £1 postage. Ref. 4P15

Nickel Cadmium Rechargeable Battery. D size. High 4 amp power capacity. £2 each. Ref: 23141 20V - 0 - 20V 1A Mains Transformer Upright mounting. Primary thermal cutout to interrupt the supply if transformer overheats. Price £2, ref 2P138.

4 Books for £1. Book 1 describes the Mullard Unilex amplifier and gives details of a suitable cabinet. Book 2 describes several useful pieces of test equipment which could be quite easily constructed. Book 3 is electronic projects. Book 4 describes short wave receivers which can be easily constructed and is intended for mainly beginners. Our ref BD400.

Transformer in Waterproof Metal Case 24V 5A output. Ideal for garden lighting or to operate pond pump etc. Case has cable glands for mains in and low voltage output leads. Price £5 plus £1 post, ref 5P88.

Mains Relay With transparent plastic cover. Could be pcb or clip mounted, has single 8-10A c/o contact. Real bargain 2 for £1, ref BD486. Panel Meters Engraved vu, approximately 1 1/4" square. Luminate these from behind and you will have a really super looking panel. Real bargain 2 for £1, ref BD366.

POWERFUL IONISER.

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, shop, work room etc. Makes you feel better and work harder - a complete mains operated kit, case included. £9.50 + £2 P&P.

TELEPHONE BITS

Master socket (has surge arrester - ringing condenser etc) and takes B.T. plug. £3.95
Extension socket. £2.95
Dual adaptors (2 from one socket). £3.95
Cord terminating with B.T. plug 3 metres. £2.95
Kit for converting old entry terminal box to new B.T. master socket, complete with 4 core cable, cable clips and 2 BT extension sockets. £11.50
100 mtrs 4 core telephone cable. £8.50

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept PE, 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5OT
MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted. Brighton 0273 734648 or 203500.

£2 POUNDERS*

- 2P2 -Wall mounting thermostat, high precision with mercury switch and thermometer
- 2P3 -Variable and reversible 8-12v psu for model control
- 2P4 -24 volt psu with separate channels for stereo
- 2P6 -100W mains to 115V auto-transformer with voltage tappings
- 2P8 -Mains motor with gear box and variable speed selector. Series wound so suitable for further speed control
- 2P9 -Time and set switch. Bond, glass fronted and with knobs. Controls up to 15 amps. Ideal to program electric heaters
- 2P10 -12 volt 5 amp mains transformer
- 2P12 -Disk or Tape precision motor - has balanced rotor and is reversible 230v mains operated 1500 rpm
- 2P14 -Mug Stop kit - when thrown emits piercing squeak
- 2P15 -Interrupted Beam kit for burglar alarms, counters, etc.
- 2P17 -2 rev per minute mains driven motor, ideal to operate mirror ball
- 2P18 -Liquid/gas shut off valve mains solenoid operated
- 2P19 -Disco switch-motor drives 6 or more 10 amp change over micro switches supplied ready for mains operation
- 2P20 -20 metres extension lead, 2 core - ideal most Black and Decker garden tools etc.
- 2P21 -10 watt amplifier, Mullard model reference 1173
- 2P22 -Motor driven switch 20 secs on or off after push
- 2P26 -Counter resettable mains operated 3 digit
- 2P27 -Goodmans Speaker 8 inch sound Bohm 12 watt
- 2P28 -Drill Pump - always useful couples to any make portable drill
- 2P31 -4 metres 98 way interconnecting wire easy to strip
- 2P32 -Hot Wire amp meter - 4 1/2 round surface mounting 0-10A - old but working and definitely a bit of history
- 2P34 -Solenoid Air Valve mains operated
- 2P38 -200 R.P.M. Geared Mains Motor 1" stack quite powerful, definitely large enough to drive a rotating aerial or a tumbler for polishing stones etc.
- 2P43 -Small type blower or extractor fan, motor inset so very compact, 230V
- 2P46 -Our famous drill control kit complete and with prepared case
- 2P49 -Fire Alarm break glass switch in heavy cast case
- 2P51 -Stereo amplifier, 3w per channel
- 2P55 -Mains motor, extra powerful has 1 1/2" stack and good length of spindle
- 2P62 -1 pair Goodmans 15 ohm speakers for Unilex
- 2P64 -1 five bladed fan 6 1/2" with mains motor
- 2P66 -1 2Kw tangential heater 115v easily convertible for 230V
- 2P67 -1 12v-0-12v 2 amp mains transformer
- 2P68 -1 15v-0-15v 2 amp mains transformer
- 2P69 -1 250v-0-250v 80 mA & 86.3v 5A mains transformer + 50p post
- 2P70 -1 E.M.I. tape motor two speed and reversible
- 2P72 -1 115v Muffin fan 4" x 4" approx. (s.h.)
- 2P82 -9v-0-9v 2 amp mains transformer
- 2P84 -Modem board with press keys for telephone redialler
- 2P85 -20v-0-20v 1/2 A Mains transformer
- 2P88 -Sangamo 24 hr time switch 20 amp (s.h.)
- 2P89 -120 min. time switch with knob
- 2P90 -90 min. time switch with edgewise engraved controller
- 2P94 -Telephone handset for EE home telephone circuit
- 2P97 -mains transformer 24V 2A upright mounting
- 2P98 -20m 4 core telephone cable, white outer
- 2P99 -500 hardened pin type staples for telephone cable
- 2P101 -15V mains transformer 4A upright mounting
- 2P105 -capillary type thermostat for air temperature with c/o switch
- 2P107 -members keyboard, telephone type
- 2P108 -mains motor with gear box giving 110rpm
- 2P109 -5" wide black adhesive pvc tape 33m, add £1 post if not collecting
- 2P1231 -25A rotary switch, surface mounting, cover engraved, high, medium, low, off
- 2P1281 -5A noise filter mains for computer or amplifier
- 2P1341 -9V 500mA psu, plugs into 13A socket
- 2P1381 -mains transformer 20V-0-20V 1A

OVER 400 GIFTS YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM

There is a total of over 400 packs in our Baker's dozen range and you become entitled to a free gift with each dozen pounds you spend on these packs.

A classified list of these packs and our latest "News Letter" will be enclosed with your goods, and you will automatically receive our next news letters.



£5 POUNDERS*

- 5P1. 12 volt submersible pump complete with a tap and switch, an ideal caravan unit.
- 5P2. Sound to light kit complete in case suitable for up to 750 watts
- 5P6. 12V alarm bell with heavy 6" gong, suitable for outside if protected from direct rainfall. Ex GPO but in perfect order.
- 5P12. Equipment cooling fan - mini spool type mains operated.
- 5P13. Ping pong ball blower - or for any job that requires a powerful stream of air - ex computer. Collect or add £2 post.
- 5P15 -Unisector 4 pole, 25 v 50 volt coil
- 5P18 -motor driven water pump as fitted to many washing machines
- 5P20 -2 kits, matchbox size, surveillance transmitter and regular size FM receiver
- 5P23 -miniature (appr. 2 1/2" wide) tangential blow heater, 1-2kw
- 5P24 -1/2 hp motor, ex computer, 230V, mains operation 1450rpm. If not collect add £3 post
- 5P25 -special effects lighting switch. Up to 6 channels of lamps can be on or off for varying time periods
- 5P27 -cartridge player 12V, has high quality stereo amplifier
- 5P34 -24V 5A toroidal mains transformer
- 5P35 -modern board from telephone auto dialler, complete with keypad and all ICs
- 5P37 -24 hour time switch, 2 on/off and clockwork reserve, on Elec. Board loading up to 50A. Add £3 post & packing.
- 5P41 -5" extractor fan, very quiet runner (s.h.), gntd 12 mths.
- 5P45 -pack of 8 cooler clock switches
- 5P48 -telephone extension bell in black case, ex-GPO
- 5P52 -mains transformer 28V 10A upright mounting, add £2 post
- 5P54 -mains motor with gear box, final speed 5rpm
- 5P58 -Amstrad stereo tuner FM and LM and AM
- 5P60 -DC Muffin type fan 18 to 27V, only 3W
- 5P61 -drill pump mounted on frame, coupled to mains motor
- 5P62 -2 1/2 kw tangential blow heater, add £1.50 post if not collecting
- 5P72 1 - turntable, base size appr. 17 1/2 x 9 1/2, suitable for VDU or similar
- 5P81 1 - stepping motor, 48 steps 7.5", 10-14V, bi-directional
- 5P86 1 - 200W mains transformer with 2 100 1A secondaries
- 5P88 1 - 24V 5A mains transformer in waterproof case

LIGHT CHASER KIT motor driven switch bank with connection diagram, used in connection with 4 sets of xmas lights makes a very eye catching display for home, shop or disco, only £5 ref 5P56.

COMOS		74LS SERIES	
4000	13p 4085	13p 74LS38	17p 74LS243
4001	13p 4086	40p 74LS40	16p 74LS244
4002	13p 4087	32p 74LS42	32p 74LS245
4003	13p 4088	80p 74LS47	56p 74LS247
4004	13p 4089	18p 74LS48	56p 74LS248
4005	13p 4090	49p 74LS51	16p 74LS249
4006	13p 4091	15p 74LS54	15p 74LS251
4007	13p 4092	50p 74LS55	17p 74LS252
4008	13p 4093	45p 74LS73	22p 74LS256
4009	21p 4501	30p 74LS74	28p 74LS257
4010	13p 4502	38p 74LS75	28p 74LS258
4011	13p 4503	52p 74LS76	28p 74LS259
4012	13p 4504	55p 74LS78	28p 74LS260
4013	13p 4505	200p 74LS83	43p 74LS266
4014	13p 4506	60p 74LS85	45p 74LS273
4015	13p 4507	33p 74LS86	30p 74LS279
4016	13p 4508	70p 74LS90	32p 74LS280
4017	13p 4509	37p 74LS91	75p 74LS283
4018	13p 4510	42p 74LS92	38p 74LS283
4019	13p 4511	42p 74LS93	30p 74LS293
4020	13p 4512	80p 74LS95	47p 74LS365
4021	13p 4513	75p 74LS96	60p 74LS366
4022	13p 4514	70p 74LS107	32p 74LS367
4023	13p 4515	40p 74LS109	34p 74LS368
4024	13p 4516	120p 74LS112	35p 74LS373
4025	13p 4517	38p 74LS113	32p 74LS374
4026	13p 4518	30p 74LS114	35p 74LS375
4027	13p 4519	38p 74LS122	400p 84LS390
4028	13p 4520	90p 74LS123	42p 74LS393
4029	13p 4521	50p 74LS124	85p 74LS396
4030	13p 4522	40p 74LS125	36p 74LS629
4031	13p 4523	44p 74LS126	36p 74LS641
4032	13p 4524	40p 74LS132	40p 74LS642
4033	13p 4525	30p 74LS133	34p 74LS644
4034	13p 4526	30p 74LS136	35p 74LS645
4035	13p 4527	80p 74LS138	35p 74LS670
4036	13p 4528	180p 4551	180p 4551
4037	13p 4529	35p 4553	180p 4553
4038	13p 4530	48p 4555	29p 74LS147
4039	13p 4531	38p 74LS147	120p 74LS148
4040	13p 4532	190p 4557	90p 74LS148
4041	13p 4533	38p 4558	60p 74LS151
4042	13p 4534	30p 4584	30p 74LS152
4043	13p 4535	36p 4585	42p 74LS154
4044	13p 4536	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4045	13p 4537	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4046	13p 4538	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4047	13p 4539	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4048	13p 4540	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4049	13p 4541	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4050	13p 4542	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4051	13p 4543	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4052	13p 4544	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4053	13p 4545	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4054	13p 4546	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4055	13p 4547	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4056	13p 4548	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4057	13p 4549	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4058	13p 4550	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4059	13p 4551	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4060	13p 4552	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4061	13p 4553	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4062	13p 4554	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4063	13p 4555	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4064	13p 4556	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4065	13p 4557	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4066	13p 4558	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4067	13p 4559	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4068	13p 4560	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4069	13p 4561	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4070	13p 4562	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4071	13p 4563	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4072	13p 4564	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4073	13p 4565	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4074	13p 4566	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4075	13p 4567	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4076	13p 4568	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4077	13p 4569	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4078	13p 4570	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4079	13p 4571	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4080	13p 4572	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154
4081	13p 4573	42p 74LS154	40p 74LS154

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

SUMMER EDITION HUNDREDS OF LOWER PRICES HUNDREDS OF NEW DEVICES

FREE! catalogue

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- 7805 35p
- 7812 35p

ZENERS

- 400M 1400p
- BY88 RANGE 2v7 to 39v 6p

LED

- LED 3mm RED 5p
- LED 3mm YEL 10p
- LED 3mm GRN 10p
- LED 5mm RED 5p
- LED 5mm GRN 10p

COMPUTER ICs

- 2114 200p 280CPU 500p
- 232 230p 280DMA 55p
- 2732 280p 280PIO 48p
- 2732A 300p 280ACT 250p
- 2764 240p 280CTC 480p
- 2764A 550p 280ASD 860p
- 2772 250p 280SD1 700p
- 27256-2 400p 280ASIO2 700p
- 4116 75p 280DART 680p
- 439 266DRAM 300p 74S188 175p
- 4116 110p 74S201 240p
- 602 300p 74S289 180p
- 6502 300p 74S287 200p
- 6502C 330p 75107 80p
- 6503 370p 75108 80p
- 6520 170p 75109 110p
- 6522 330p 75110 80p
- 6530 1050p 75112 140p
- 6545 880p 75113 105p
- 6546 880p 75114 105p
- 6551 530p 75115 130p
- 6801 210p 75121 125p
- 6802 220p 75122 125p
- 6803 800p 75150 110p
- 6808 500p 75154 110p
- 6809 600p 75158 140p

GRANDATA LTD
9 THE BROADWAY, PRESTON ROAD, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND
Phone: 01 904 2292 & 906-1115/8
Telex No: 832 885 (Sunbeam)
Access & Bankcards accepted
Open Monday to Saturday

It's no secret...

that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics. That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET
Tel: 01 450 0995/01 452 0161
Telex: 91 4977

AUDIOKITS Precision Components

The new PE 30 + 30 integrated Amplifier (featured Practical Electronics Feb-April 87)

The PE 30 + 30 integrated amplifier is the first to benefit from Graham Nalty's research into Temperature Generated Distortion in transistors. As a result it exhibits a smoothness and musicality normally only expected from expensive valve amplifiers. Advanced power supply electronics and the use of Holco precision resistors in critical positions reaffirm its ability to give greater musical pleasure from your records, CDs and tapes. Yet you can buy the complete kit from AUDIOKITS for under £160 to build it yourself.

Complete Kits
PE 30 + 30 standard 30W **£154.00**
PE 30 + 30 standard with Extra Output Transistors for 40W **£162.50**
PE 30 + 30 Audiophile improved version 40W Output **£350**

VISITAUDIOKITS STAND AT THE HI-FI SHOW 1987 AT PENTA HOTEL, HEATHROW 19th-20th SEPTEMBER

All parts for PE 30 + 30 are available separately.

Semi Conductors	Resistors	Hardware
MC7818CT	70p 100R, 2K2, 4K7 Bulk Foil	IN4148 4p
BC184C	12p 68K, 220K Bulk Foil	IN4002 5p
BC214C	12p 1R, 1W, Holco H2	IN5401 15p
BC547C	12p 10R, Holco H8	25A 200V Bridge £2.75
2SB737	75p 15R Holco H8	35A 200V Bridge
2SD786	75p 22R1-442K Holco H8	Motorola BYW62 £7
BD243C	80p 681R 1W Holco H2	
BD244C	80p 15R-470K 1/4W Metal Film	
MJ11015	£6 1R-470K 1/4W Metal Film	
MJ11016	£5.50	
2N4401	25p	Push Button Switch Silver Plated 80p
2N4403	25p	2 pole c/o £1.20
MPSA06	25p	Button (Black) 25p
MPSA56	25p	Gold Plated Phono Chassis socket £2
OP2767	£8.25	TO3 Silicone Insulators 20p
MAX02FH	£8	TO-220 Silicone Insulators 15p

For details please send: 9" x 4" SAE to AUDIOKITS, 6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. TEL: 0332-674929.

CCTV CAMERAS FROM ONLY £69.50 EACH PLUS CARRIAGE & VAT

Crofton Electronics are now able to offer C.C.T.V. cameras from as little as £69.50 + VAT & carriage. These cameras have been refurbished to a high standard. The output is 1 volt p-p. and will work with most video equipment. These cameras are powered from 240volt mains, and have a vidicon rack giving a focusing range from an inch or two to infinity. A standard 16mm lens is also supplied. The sensitivity is in the order of 10 lux which allows their use in the domestic environment. Pictures can be produced with only 2.5 lux but with a worse signal to noise ratio. Low light versions are available having sensitivities of 0.1 lux (half moonlight) at £350 + VAT and carriage. Many other lenses are available from stock. A Mounting bush is standard. Many other cameras are available from stock both reconditioned and new, i.e. brand new mini 12volt camera at only £80 plus VAT and carriage, lens extra. Many other items of CCTV equipment such as monitors (both new and refurbished) switchers, panning units, housings, time and date generators are available from stock. We also supply camera and monitor tubes, as well as scanning yokes for a wide range of equipment.

SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL

Currently on offer is a professional drive board and tube to make a superb 12" professional green panelled tube monitor at £23.50 inclusive. Would normally cost well over £200 +. Buy 10 off and they will only cost you £180.00 inclusive. Be sure to ask us to quote for any of your camera/monitor requirements - we will never be taken to court.

HURRY HURRY HURRY
(Not many left. First come first served.)

Brand New Time Date generators at a fraction of their original price. Only £132 inclusive. Normal price £477. These generators are mains driven and accept normal composite video in. They produce video out with time/date/day/month/year added to the signal in normal or reverse video. Adjustable positioning anywhere on the screen. Switchable character size also provided. A REAL MUST FOR SECURITY APPLICATIONS WHEN RECORDING.

We also have a host of used items such as cooling fans power supplies at give away prices, so why not ask for a list?

Send a 40p SAE for our complete range of catalogues.
MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS 05448 557
'KINGSHILL', NEXTEND, LYONSHALL, HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS
A. Michaels, 1985, 256 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP140**.

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS
A. Michaels, 1985, 320 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP141**.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
A. Michaels, 1981, 320 pages, £4.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP85**.

ELECTRONICS SCIENCE PROJECTS
O. Bishop, 1982, 144 pages, £2.75 inc p&p, Order code **BP104**.

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold, 1980, 96 pages, £3.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP76**.

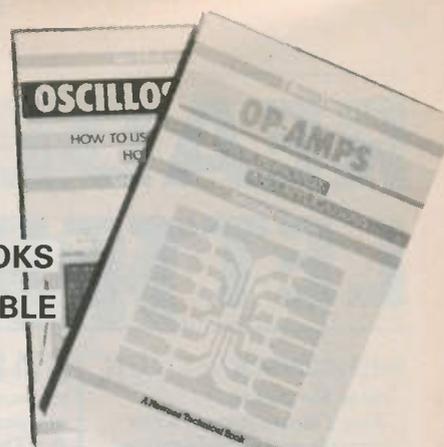
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - BOOK 1
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - BOOK 2
R.A. Penfold, 1983, Book 1 128 pages, Book 2 12 pages, £2.45 each inc p&p, Order codes **BP117, BP118**.

AUDIO PROJECTS
F.G. Rayer, 1981, 96 pages, £2.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP90**.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATION AND FORMULAE
F.A. Wilson, 1979, 256 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP53**.

MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold, 1986, 128 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP174**.

**QUALITY BOOKS
AT REASONABLE
PRICES**



OP-AMPS (THEIR PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS)
Brian Dance, 2nd Edition 1986

This edition provides a source of practical circuits using both new devices and well-established ones like the 741, and including all component values. Written in a simple, non-mathematical style and specifically directed to the non-academic reader.

£6.00 inc p&p Order code **NT2**

OSCILLOSCOPES (HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK)

Ian Hickman, 2nd Edition 1986

This second edition has been updated to cover new techniques and new instruments which have been introduced since the publication of the first edition in 1981. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs of many more oscilloscopes than the first edition, the book will appeal to everyone who wants to know about oscilloscopes, from the school student to the graduate, from the hobbyist to the technician.

£6.00 inc p&p Order code **NT3**

MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Keith Brindley, 1986

The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analysers, displays and automatic test equipment.

£7.45 inc p&p Order code **NT4**

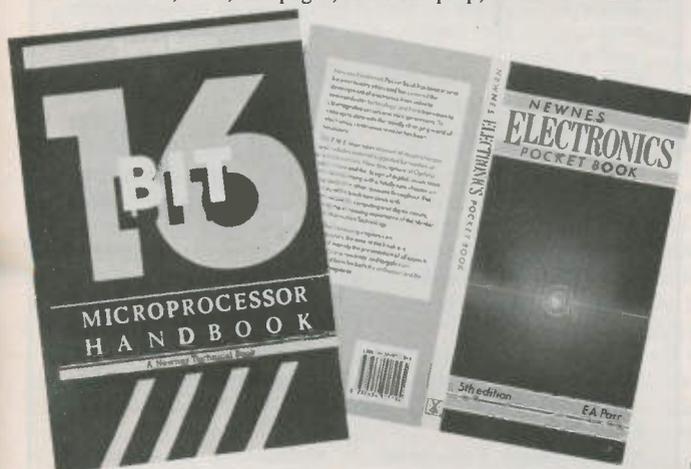
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

Ray Coles, 1986

Can be used to select an appropriate microprocessor for a particular task as a comprehensive reference source for the technician, as an overall introduction to the microprocessor scene, or as a primer for the engineering student.

Taken from Practical Electronics and updated to include new information and devices.

£14.00 inc p&p Order code **NT13**



16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

Trevor Raven

The 16-bit Microprocessor handbook examines the characteristics of the four most popular chips: 8086, Z8000, and 99000. Over 95% of the 16-bit microcomputers available on the market today incorporate one or other of them.

£9.95 inc p&p Order code **NT7**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

E.A. Parr, 5th edition, 1986

Despite the increasing emphasis on microcomputers, the aims of the book are unchanged; namely the presentation of all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer.

£9.45 inc p&p Order code **NT10**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ian R. Sinclair, Second edition 1983

"As before Ian Sinclair has managed to produce an outstanding book for the beginner to electronics." (*Everyday Electronics*)

£5.45 inc p&p Order code **NT8**

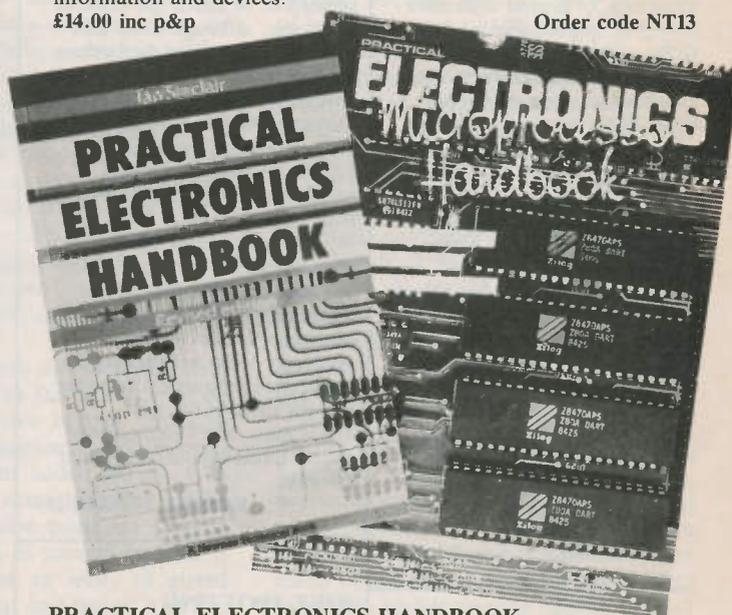
INTRODUCTION TO 6800/6802 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND EXPERIMENTATION

R.J. Simpson & T.J. Terrell

"This book is very thorough." (*Electronics and Computing*)

"This text has long been needed... essential reading." (*Micro Forecast*)

£8.45 inc p&p Order code **NT9**



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair, 1986 Revised Edition

A useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

£6.45 inc p&p Order code **NT1**

READERS' LETTERS

BIOFEEDBACK

Dear Mr Becker

May I please present a few comments on the article entitled "Biofeedback measurement circuits" in PE May 1987. To avoid lengthy script I would refer you for details to PE October 1983 and my article entitled "A Safe Relaxometer".

a). Any uninformed experimentation with the human body can be dangerous. There are in this country many people who have a slight malformation of the brain, of which they do not know: any periodic input to the senses in the frequency 15 to 20Hz precipitates an epileptic seizure. Examples are visual input from a stroboscopic Xenon tube, flickering sunlight when motoring down an avenue of tall trees, and auditory input from automobile body resonance at critical engine RPM. Relaxometers still on sale do this, and a warning is always wise.

b). With the exception of the 555 circuit, all circuits shown are more complex and expensive than the simple one which does the job adequately with one op amp chip, four transistors and a few diodes.

c). The protection of a sensitive meter from overload, and the expansion of central deflection may be simply obtained as shown in the earlier article.

d). Aluminium is an unsuitable electrode due to random pinholes in the insulating alumina surface. The design of completely reliable and suitable electrodes constructed from materials obtainable in a haberdashery shop are shown in the early article.

e). Medical research has shown that the measurement must be made as a variation of less than a micro-amp, perspiration does not enter into the suitable range, and it is non-linear conduction, and not resistance which is a measure of relaxation to be monitored. The old lie-detecter never did measure alpha rhythm, but only indicated a burst of fear.

R. T. Lovelock, C.Eng. F.I.E.E.

in my designs that could realistically be expected to give any problems.

(b) The purpose of 'Experimental Electronics' is to provide interesting circuits for the experimenter rather than to give a definitive design. The heartbeat monitors may be more complex than a skin resistance monitor - they might also be very much more interesting to experiment with. They might also give better results, and having tried numerous biofeedback circuits I have always found the heart-rate types to be the most effective. I realise that others may not find this to be so, and two alternative types of monitor were therefore included in the article.

(c) There is, of course, no difficulty in increasing the sensitivity of the temperature measuring circuit, but I am dubious about the value of vastly increasing the sensitivity. I think a more reliable means of sensing skin temperature would be needed before this would be worthwhile (i.e. one where ambient temperature would have less affect on readings).

(d) I tried a number of metals for the electrodes (aluminium, steel, brass, copper) and results seemed to be much the same in each case, although some may well be much better than others for long term use. Obviously anyone who has access to the October 1983 issue of PE would be well advised to try out Mr. Lovelock's tried and tested method. (All copies of this issue have now been sold. ED.)

(e) I am not sure if I fully understand the first point here, but the skin-resistance circuit does operate at a sensor current of around 1 microamp. I did point out in the article that the conductive jelly type electrodes are not suitable for this application, and I also pointed out the limitations of lie detector circuits.

ROBERT PENFOLD

BIKE SPOTTING

Dear Sir

I am involved in time keeping at motorcycle race meetings, but find that existing timing methods are unreliable for accurate tracking of individual lap and race times. Can anyone suggest

a reliable automatic piece of equipment or circuitry that can identify each bike and record its passing time? From this information a computer would be used to calculate the necessary results.

N.S. Hooper, 4 Westminster Court, 81 Albermarle Road, Beckenham, Kent, BR3 2HP.

TRACK RECORD

Dear Editor,

Regarding your 'How to use these Tracks' advice, WD40 is a cheaper and readily available alternative to ISO draft, and

additional advantage is that it is not fugitive so that a prepared mask may be used several months later. Imperfect photocopies may be repaired before spraying with a black water-soluble (washable) O.H.P. pen. After spraying with WD40 doubtful areas may be repaired by using technical drawing ink such as RS 548-883. Incidentally, a preliminary very light spray with PCB lacquer such as RS 554-989, followed immediately by WD40 causes a build up of material on the photocopy tracks, and appears to increase the opacity of the black areas.

J.T. Bodiam, C.Chem. Alton.
I would welcome further confirmation of these views. Ed.

BOOKMARK

The following books have recently been received:

How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working. R.A. Penfold. Babani BP110. £1.95. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome the problems of circuits not working correctly when first switched on. It indicates how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that occur when building up projects.

Electronic Circuits for the Computer Control of Robots. R.A. Penfold. Babani BP179. £2.95. The main stumbling block for most would-be robot builders is the electronics to interface the computer to the motors, and the sensors which provide feedback from the robot to the computer. The purpose of this book is to explain and provide some relatively simple electronic circuits which bridge this gap.

Simple Applications of the Amstrad CPCs for Writers. W. Simister. Babani BP191. £2.95. Shows how an Amstrad CPC464, 664 or 6128 with disc drive and DMPI or DMP2000 printer can be turned into a simple but adequate word processor by using a Basic program of only 15 lines.

Modern Opto Device Projects. R.A. Penfold. Babani BP194. £2.95. Provides a number of practical designs which utilize a range of modern opto-electric devices, including such things as fibre optics, ultra bright LEDs and passive IR detectors etc.

Computer Projects for Railway Modellers. R. Amos and M. Cock. Patrick Stephens Ltd. £4.99. 96 pages of features, circuit diagrams and program listings for the Sinclair ZX Spectrum and BBC model B.

Microprocessor Engineering. B. Holdsworth. Butterworths. £15.95. Gives a clear and authoritative account of the hardware and software techniques employed in microcomputing systems. Concentrates on the Intel 8085A, with reference to other 8 bit microprocessors as necessary to give thorough instruction on the design and programming of systems using those processors as central elements.

Build a Better Music Synthesiser. T. Henry. Tab Books. £10.70. The book claims to provide start-to-finish details for building a complete studio-quality synthesiser that rivals any commercially-made unit.

Human Factors in Engineering and Design, 6th edition. M.S. Sanders and E.J. McCormick. McGraw-Hill. £33.95. In over 600 pages this book deals with the field of Human Factors, or Ergonomics as it is called, which in simple terms refers to the art and techniques of designing systems and equipment for human use. The previous five editions were important resources for human factors professionals. This sixth edition is additionally intended as a text book for use in upper-division and graduate-level human factors courses.

Wiring and Cable Designer's Handbook. B.S. Matisoff. Tab Books. £29.95. A state-of-the-art text book of design techniques and manufacturing methods needed to produce reliable cable and wiring assemblies suited to today's complex electronic environments.

FREE BABANI 1987 CATALOGUE of their books - just send your name and address to Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd, The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London W6 7NF, Tel: 01-603-2581.

Dear John

Regarding the points raised by Mr. Lovelock:

(a) Mr. Lovelock is of course correct here, but there would seem to be no devices included



REPORT BY
TOM IVALL

INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

ABSTRACTION AND ALIENATION AT WORK

More and more administration is being carried out by automated systems. Automated that/is, except for the hands "chained" to the keyboard.

LAST month I wrote about 'use value' and 'exchange value' and deplored the fact that the latter seems to be dominating the former, nowadays with the help of electronic systems. The general concept of value is a very mysterious one, eluding precise definition. What makes exchange value, in particular, so important and apparently so real is that it can be measured in units of money. The price of a particular hi-fi set is £399.99 — the precision is staggering! Such exact calculation, or so it appears, tends to blind us to the fact that, fundamentally exchange value is still arrived at by a very peculiar process. Somehow the seller and the buyer agree on an abstract quantity which usually dissatisfies them both. One of them feels that the price is too cheap and the other that it is too dear. Nevertheless, whenever a transaction is achieved they obviously have agreed on a figure, and so a kind of precision appears. Numbers are magicked out of thin air.

When money is represented by tangible objects like coins and banknotes, exchange value does seem to possess a certain solidity. But now we also have 'plastic money', in the form of credit cards and — just about to arrive — direct debit cards. Barclays Bank recently introduced its 'Connect' card system which electronically debits your bank account directly from the shop where you make a purchase. Credit and debit cards are tangible enough but they don't represent specific amounts of money. They simply act as keys for entering bank accounts.

Money held in banks and transferred between them has traditionally taken the form of marks made on paper. Cheques have been physically transported from place to place. Again the paper is tangible and the marks visible. But now the banks are beginning to use electronic funds transfer (EFT) more and more. And sooner or later shops will be installing EFTPOS, which is the same thing at the 'point of sale' (POS). Barclays' scheme is one step in this direction.

But, of course, money is only one of many things which are represented by symbols passing through electronic sys-

tems as digital data. Anything which can be measured, or described symbolically or graphically, is grist to the mill (a word, incidentally, which Babbage applied to the processor of his early mechanical computer). What I am really getting at, in our discussion on the interaction of electronics with society, is that we are beginning to experience a new form of alienation.

When the division of labour, technology, mass production and capitalism started to create the industrialised societies we have today, the late 19th-century sociologists used the term 'alienation' to describe the increasing separation of man from his work. The factory hand, unlike the self-employed craftsman, did not own the materials, tools or machines with which he worked. He had no control over the manufacturing processes, the timing and pace of his work, the integration of the materials or components into the final product, or the disposal of this product to customers. The effect of all this, the sociologists thought, was to depersonalise the human worker into a mere machine or thing. Psychologically, according to the theory, the worker experienced a sense of powerlessness and isolation.

I don't know whether this concept of alienation is valid. You would have to collect a lot of personal testimony from individuals to support it. But if it is indeed true, the present-day worker may well be experiencing a similar separation, not simply from tangible objects but from the information that represents these objects.

Electronic systems are such that they carry information so fast that it can't be grasped or seen like bits of paper in transit. The information is also inscrutable, because of its coded nature. It is encoded first into something like ASCII for data transmission purposes, and in certain cases such as money transfer it may be encrypted as well, to guard against interception and fraud. And the electronic symbols are largely inaccessible because they move through a network which only certain people have access to, with special equipment (e.g. computer terminals) in certain prescribed conditions. Furthermore, it is

predominantly the electronic system, not the human worker, which determines where and how the information shall be fed in and taken out.

Here we are concerned not so much with workers on the shop-floor but with administrators, accountants, middle managers, salespeople and a whole host of employees in the service industries who are dealing most of the time with information rather than tangible objects. In jobs of this kind, certainly, the workers have already become accustomed to the idea of symbols standing for real things or quantities in goods and services. But now, with the symbols being processed and transmitted electronically, these workers are separated not only from the primary goods and services on which their jobs depend but also from the representations of those realities.

Whether this is having a psychological effect on 'information workers' I don't really know. I suspect that it doesn't bother the more senior managerial people, because they are in a position of power to control the installation and use — even the design — of the electronic information systems. From their positions of authority they can have access to the information, through various peripherals, whenever they need it. But from speaking to workers, mainly women, who have the humdrum task of operating computer terminals and other peripherals, I get the firm impression that they do feel themselves alienated from the processes and functions they are performing. The old term 'factory fodder' has been replaced by the equally derogatory 'keyboard fodder'.

Fortunately, in manufacturing industry the alienation of shopfloor workers has been mitigated by automation — particularly since electronics has made automation so much more sophisticated. Clever robotic systems have taken over many of the dreary, repetitive tasks that made the earlier factory operatives feel like machines themselves. Let's hope that a corresponding development will help the increasing numbers of workers whose tasks are now defined by information processing systems.

PI

TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY
£119.99
INC VAT



...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:—

CSCOPE C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
Telephone: 0233 29181.

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

INDIVIDUALS You don't have to continue working on things you don't believe in, with people who'd want you locked up if they knew what you really thought...

Promoting Equality of Opportunity. For businesses and people who want a say in how their technology is used.
EIP Ltd., 28 Milsom St., BATH BA1 1DP (0225) 69671

EXCHANGE RESOURCES

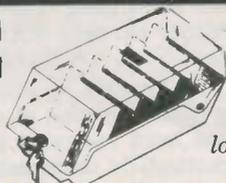
**RECRUITMENT AGENCY
& BUSINESS CONSULTANCY**

BUSINESSES How would you like to try an agency that rewards you for ethical decisions? And deal with businesses which respect your views?

BATH 0225 69671

Sorry! Limited to one only per customer

FREE



large
(100 disk capacity)
lockable disk storage
box worth £13.95 -

— When you buy **25** disks for only £22.95 including postage and VAT!

Disks are high quality 5 1/4" Double Sided/Double density.
Add 15% if you want quadruple density.

Nebulae, Dept PE, FREEPOST, Kilroot Park
Industrial Estates, Carrickfergus, Co Antrim,
BT38 7BR TEL (09603) 65020

7 Day Delivery,
One year guarantee,
& 14 day money back period.

We accept orders from all government bodies, schools, universities, PLC's etc.
We despatch on receipt of an official purchase order.

OSCILLOSCOPES

TELEQUIPMENT D75. Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay Sweep. With Manual **£325**
TELEQUIPMENT D61. Dual Trace 10MHz With Manual **£150**
TELEQUIPMENT D43. Dual Trace 15MHz With Manual **£100**
TELEQUIPMENT S54A. Single Trace 10MHz Solid State. With Manual **£110**

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS

RACAL RA17L. 500KHz-30 MHz. With Manual. only **£150** each
EDDYSTONE 730/4. 480KHz-30MHz. With Manual only **£110** each

MULTIMETERS

AVO 8 Complete with Batteries & Leads from **£50**
Leather Cases available **£10**
AVO 8 MKV. Complete with Batteries, Leads and Case **£90**
AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case **£65**
AVO Model 7X. Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case **£40**
AVO type TEST LEADS Red & Black with 2 Croc Clips & 2 Prods (P&P £2) **£5**
ANALOGUE POCKET MULTIMETERS. PHILIPS/TAYLOR/AVO etc. Complete with Batteries & Leads from **£10**
AVO TRANSISTER TESTER TT169. Handheld GO/NOGO for In-situ Testing. Complete with Batteries, leads & instructions (P&P £3) **unused £18**

STEPPING MOTORS

TYPE 1. 200 Steps per rev. 4 Phase (5 wire). 12/24V. Torque 25oz inch/will run on 5V with reduced torque) **£5** each
TYPE 2. 6/12 Steps per rev. 3 Phase. 12/24V (will work on 5V) **£2** each
5 off **£7.50**
TYPE 3. NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS. 24 Steps per rev. 4 wire 5V 3.3Amps 0-250 rpm 0-200 PPS **£6** each
TYPE 4. 200 Steps per rev. 120V (3 wire) Torque 25 oz inch **£4** each
TYPE 2. WARNER 24 Steps per rev. 3 Phase (6 wire). 28V. Holding Torque 45 oz inch. **£5** each

Used equipment — with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible.
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage.
Callers welcome 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Mon-Fri (until 8 p.m. Thurs)



STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: 0734 68041



£1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 10 PACKS... GET ONE FREE (YOUR CHOICE)

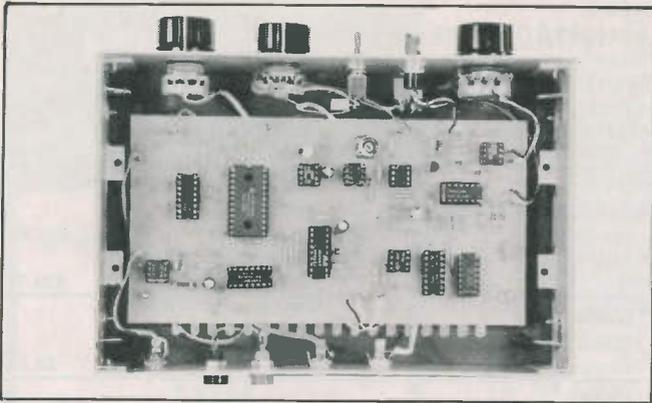
- | | |
|---|---|
| PK 1 350 Assorted resistors. Full length leads. | PK 23 50 Assorted unmarked & untested I.C.'s |
| PK 2 400 Assorted resistors. Pre-formed leads | PK 24 100 Assorted diodes |
| PK 3 60 Assorted resistors. Wire wound | PK 25 20 E.H.T. diodes |
| PK 4 200 Assorted mixed capacitors | PK 26 3 Large power-line heatsinks T03 |
| PK 5 200 Assorted ceramic capacitors | PK 27 1 4 section 7 segment I.C.D. clock display |
| PK 6 60 Electrolytic capacitors | PK 28 20 Assorted neon. Panel mounting & wire ended |
| PK 7 2 220µF 100 volt capacitors | PK 29 1 Microphone c/w lead, switch, plugs & stand |
| PK 8 2 4700µF 30 volt capacitors | PK 30 3 Dynamic earpieces c/w lead & 3.5mm plug |
| PK 9 12 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Single gang | PK 31 3 Telescopic aerials |
| PK 10 6 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Dual gang | PK 32 1 Stereo cassette tape head |
| PK 11 12 Assorted slider potentiometers | PK 33 2 Small cassette motors |
| PK 12 40 Assorted pre-set potentiometers | PK 34 1 Large cassette motor |
| PK 13 5 100k lin multiturn potentiometers | PK 35 1 Wire pack. Mains cable |
| PK 14 5 1 meg lin multiturn potentiometers | PK 36 1 Wire pack. Screened signal cable |
| PK 15 12 Assorted switches | PK 37 1 Wire pack. Connecting wire. Assorted colours |
| PK 16 1 bank 4-way push button switches c/w knobs | PK 38 300 Assorted resistors. 1/2W or less. F/L leads |
| PK 17 1 4 pole 5-way water switch | PK 39 400 Assorted Polyester capacitors |
| PK 18 15 Assorted control knobs | PK 40 12 Push to make switches. pcb mounting |
| PK 19 20 Assorted plugs and sockets | PK 41 42 Push on - Push off switches |
| PK 20 2 Pairs O.C. plugs & sockets c/w leads & PP3 clip | PK 42 4 Assorted toaster elements |
| PK 21 25 Assorted transistors. All new & coded | PK 43 3 Assorted record player stylus |
| PK 22 15 Assorted I.C.'s All new & coded | PK 44 50 Assorted I.F. and tuning coils |

Postal order or cheque with order. Please add £1 postage & packing per order.
Shop open 9.30-6.00 Mon to Sat. Closed all day Thursday

**MJR WHOLESALE, 238 Waterside,
Chesham, Bucks HP5 1PG. ☎ 0494 771033**

EX RENTAL VHS VIDEOS
excellent working VHS SHARPS videos
front loader electronic MODEL 7300
ONLY £105 plus VAT p&p £18
also SHARP MODEL 8300 AVAILABLE
ONLY £120 plus VAT

Call in at
BESCO LIMITED
T/A NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS
LAUREL STREET, LEEDS ROAD, BRADFORD,
W. YORKSHIRE OR phone (0274 660995)
for details.



NICE AND EASY DOES IT

BUILDING the projects published in PE is a lot easier than some of you perhaps might think. Especially when you use one of our professionally made printed circuit boards.

It's almost like painting by numbers. All the PCBs are fully drilled, and basically all you need to do is slot in the components and carefully solder them to the PCB track pads. Their places are shown in the drawings published with the project.

IDENTITIES

Component identities are usually clearly marked on them. Even if they are colour coded, like some resistors and capacitors, their values are easily worked out from component colour code charts. From time to time we publish these charts, but if you don't already have one, send a 9in x 4in stamped and self-addressed envelope to the Editorial office asking for one.

TOOLS

For many projects you only need a few simple tools – Soldering iron between 15W and 25W, with a bevelled tip. Damp sponge for keeping the tip clean. Good multicore solder of 18swg or 22swg grade. Fine nose pliers for wire shaping. Adjustable spanner or heavy pliers for tightening nuts. Miniature screwdriver for adjusting preset controls. Small wire cutters for trimming component leads. Drill and selection of bits for drilling holes in boxes. Strong magnifying glass for checking joints in close up. It's also preferable to have a multimeter for setting and checking voltages. There are some very good low cost ones available through many of our advertisers, but get one that is rated at a minimum of 20,000 ohms per volt. Many projects do not require you to have a meter, but if you are serious about electronics, you really should have one.

ASSEMBLING THE PCB

Authors will sometimes offer their own advice on the order of assembly, but as a general guide, it is usually easier to assemble parts in order of size. Start though with the integrated circuit sockets. Please use them where possible, they make life much easier than if you solder the ICs themselves – with sockets you can just lift out an IC if you want.

Then insert and solder in order of resistors, diodes, presets, small capacitors, other capacitors, and finally transistors. Clip off the excess component leads after you have soldered them. Now use a magnifying glass, ideally one that you can hold to your eye, and take a good look at the joints, checking that they are satisfactorily soldered, and that no solder has spread between the PCB tracks and other joints. Be really thorough with visual checking since errors like this are the most likely reason for a circuit not working first time.

SOLDERING

Bring the tip of the iron into contact with the component lead and the PCB solder pad, then bring the end of the solder into contact with all three, feeding it in as it melts. Once sufficient solder has melted to fully surround the pad and the lead, remove the solder, and then the iron. Now allow the joint to cool before touching it, otherwise the solder may set unsatisfactorily. If it does move, just reheat the joint once more.

WIRING

Connecting the PCB to the various panel controls is the final assembly stage. Do this just as methodically, following the published wiring diagram. You can connect the wires to the PCB in one of three ways. The best is to insert terminal pins into the connecting holes on the PCB, and then solder wires direct to them. Or, pass the end of the wire through the PCB hole, soldering it on the other side. Alternatively, the wire can be carefully soldered direct to the PCB tracking. In all cases first strip the plastic covering off the wire, twist the strands together, and apply solder to them to keep them secure.

TESTING

Now you are ready to test and use the project as described by the author. Components can occasionally fail, but these days it is extremely uncommon, and if you have followed the instructions, been careful with your joints, and bought the parts from a good supplier, you will have the enormous satisfaction of having built an interesting and working unit. It really can be easy if you do it with care.

XEN ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIES
FOR THE DIGITAL & ANALOG ENTHUSIASTS

Phone or write for free stock listing:

Tel: (0983) 292847

Unit 4

Samuel Whites Industrial Estate

Bridge Road

Cowes

Isle of Wight

PO31 7LP

SCOPES

Repaired and recalibrated. All makes – all models. Nationwide collection and delivery. Copies of handbooks and spares for most popular models including golden oldies.

Phone

Mendascope Ltd 069-172 597

READY-MADE P.C. BOARDS

Simplify your project assembly – use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.

MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to
**PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.**

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intra Press.

Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and print your name and address in Block Capitals. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

Use your Access card and phone your order to

0268 289923

clearly stating your name and address, Access number, and order details.

All orders receive priority attention, but allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

WE CAN ONLY SUPPLY THE PCBs LISTED HERE

**CHECK LATEST ISSUE FOR
PRICES BEFORE ORDERING**

PHOTOCOPIES OF THE TEXTS MAY BE BOUGHT FROM THE EDITORIAL OFFICE AT £1.00 EACH PART (£1.50 OVERSEAS), P&P INCLUSIVE.
COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ADVERTISERS.

FEB 86 BURGLAR ALARM – professional quality system. Set of 2 PCBs.	020/021	£9.83
MAR 86 SPECTRUM RESTART – resetting without memory loss.	508-02	£8.35
MAY 86 NOTCHER EFFECTS – unusual musical harmonics.	107	£5.99
TTL LOGIC CHECKER – for 14 and 16 pin chips	108	£4.59
DF BEACON TIMER – accurate navigation aid.	109	£6.18
STE-BUS BACKPLANE – data and PSU routing socket board.	110	£14.97
JUN 86 GUITAR TRACKER – transforms a guitar for sound synthesis.	111	£6.98
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE – transforms a DVM into a thermometer.	112	£3.90
PE HOBBY BUS – universal computer interface board.	113	£29.00
BBC LIGHT PEN – inhibiting, enhancing and visual feedback.	114	£3.90
JULY 86 PASSIVE IR DETECTOR – burglar detection or light control.	115	£3.90
200MHZ COUNTER – professional specification instrument. Set of 2 PCBs.	00D	£30.88
SEP 86 FIBRE-OPTIC LINK – computer communications. Set of 2 PCBs.	ODE	£10.14
PE HOBBY BUS – universal D-A and A-D unit.	120	£7.25

PROTOTYPE SERVICE

PCBs FROM YOUR OWN MASTERS – PHONE 0268 289923

OCT 86 DRUM SYNTHESIZER – variable dynamic sound triggered effects.	121	£7.67
MAINS DELAY TIMER – selectable 15 to 120 mins. Set of 2 PCBs.	122	£7.92
MAINS DIMMER – touch sensitive control up to 400W.	123	£3.90
NOV 86 REMOTE JOYSTICK – infrared computer controller. Set of 2 PCBs.	124	£10.86
BABY ALARM – through-the-mains transceiver. Set of 2 PCBs.	125	£10.71
DEC 86 VIDEO ENHANCER – manually adjustable video improvement.	126	£8.76
JAN 87 VIDEO FADER – simple inexpensive video mixer	127	£4.50
VOICE SCRAMBLER – ideal for confidential transmission.	128	£8.06
JAN-FEB 87 PROMENADER – 35 channel programmable light display controller:		
... Main Board	129	£30.68
... Power Supply	130	£9.53
... Playback Unit	133	£14.52
... Extension Prom	131	£9.05
FEB 87 HISTAB – good variable workshop PSU	132	£8.79
MAR 87 4 CHANNEL ENHANCER – adapts stereo to 4 channels	135	£4.60
LIGHT PEN – uses fibre optics for high accuracy	136	£4.10
TELEPHONE REPEATER – interface for phone bell extension.	137	£3.90
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE – resolution to one centimetre	138	£9.50
APR 87 VIGILANTE CAR ALARM – keeps cars alert to intruders	139	£5.90
SWITCH MODE PSU's – choice of three:		
... Stepper	140	£3.90
... Booster	141	£3.90
... Inverter	142	£3.90
INDUCTIVE LOOP TRANSCEIVER – remote control for models:		
... Transmitter	143	£3.90
... Receiver	144	£3.90
MAY 87 BRIGHT FUZZ – Foot operated overdrive disortion	145	£3.90
JUN 87 AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR – uses frequency synthesising techniques	146	£10.20
JUL 87 WORD GENERATOR – produces binary words of up to 16 bits	147	£13.42
SCOPE STORE oscilloscope add-on data storage	148	£11.94
AUG 87 PSEUDO STEREO – splits mono into simulated stereo	149	£7.37

THIS MONTH'S BOARDS

SEP 87 SPEECH PROCESSOR – clarifies transmitted speech quality	150	£5.86
GCSE TIMER UNIT – versatile variable delay AWD and switching	151	£5.18
FUNGEN – triple waveform signal generator. Set of 2 PCB	152/153	£9.69
LIGHT CONTROLLER – economical delayed lamp switching	154	£4.64

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR
BTEC National Diploma (OND)
ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

1 YEAR
BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING
(TV, Video, CCTV)

COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY
(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Telecomms, Satellite TV, CD, Networks)

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
(Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

COURSE COMMENCES
 21st September 1987

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road,
 London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact **COLES-HARDING & Co.**,
 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.

ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS
 Tel: 0945 584188

PCB's. Cheap quotes for fine quality boards. Fast service. Send track layout, photocopy, or enquiry to: **PCS, 290 Stanstead Road, Hoddesdon, EN11 ORX.**

d.c.electronics

THE Source For All Your Component Requirements.

ALL components are professional grade, brand new with manufacturers marking and guarantee.

SPECIAL BARGAINS - ONLY £1 EACH

- 200 0.25W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)
- 50 0.4W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)
- 40 1N4148 computer diodes
- 30 1N4001 1A power diodes
- 15 BC182L NPN transistors
- 15 BC212L PNP transistors
- 30 Ceramic plate caps - you specify value
- 10 Electrolytic caps 47-470uF - you specify value

Only our catalogue can tell the full story - send SAE (9x6) for your FREE copy now.

Dept. P, 34 The Platters,
 Rainham, Kent, ME8 0DJ.

Mail order only, cash, PO or cheque with order.
 60p P&P. Prices incl VAT.

OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of electronic components at
174 Dalkeith Road
Edinburgh EH16 5DX
Tel: 031 667 2611
 situated midway between
 Commonwealth Pool
 and Cameron Toll

P.E. INDEX

The last 5 years of P.E. indexed by keyword. Find all the articles referring to a particular device quickly.

Listing of keyword index - over 4000 references: £6.00 inc p.p. BBC computer disc inc. index, search & append programs: £6.00 inc p.p.; state 40 or 80 track.

G. Lockwood, Greenhill Lane, New Mill, Huddersfield HD7 7EP

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0-51R to 10M0 - 1p
 100 off per value - 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7
 Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p
 1/2Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10M0 - 114p
 1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10M0 - 5p
 BC107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC182L 184L - 10p
 BFY50/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A,32A - 25p TIP41,42, - 40p

Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
 0-1/35, 0-22/35, 0-47/35, 3/3/16, 4/7/16 - 14p 4-7/35 - 15p
 2-2/35, 4-7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4-7/35, 6/8/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/6 - 20p
 22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 47/10 - 35p 100/16 - 40p

Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
 1/50, 2/250, 4-7/25, 4-7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p
 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p
 100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 18p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p
 1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting
 -01, -015, -022, -033, -047, -068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, -22 - 6p 0-47 - 8p

Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series
 1000p to 8200p - 3p -01 to -068 - 4p 0-15p 0-15, 0-22 - 6p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting
 2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p
 Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
 10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000 - 4p 12,000P - 5p
 1N4148 - 2p 1N4002 - 4p 1N5404 - 14p W01 bridge - 25p
 0A91 - 6p AA143 - 8p W005 - 20p 1N4006 - 6p
 Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p 1 watt - 12p
 L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p 8mm - 35p
 20mm fuse 0-1A to 5A quick blow - 5p Anti Surge - 8p

High Speed drills 0-8mm, 1-0mm, 1-3mm, 1-5mm, 2mm - 25p
 Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50
 Nicads AA - 80p HP11 - £2 PP3 - £4.20 Universal Chargers - £6.50
 Glass reed switches single-pole make contacts - 8p Magnets - 12p

VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,

127 Chesterfield Road,
 Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

Tel: 0827 873311

Free Membership to a new national electronics club. For details and a free pack of components worth over £10 send only £1 p&p to Dept PE Woodside, Dowsett Lane, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11.

POINTS ARISING

AMSTRAD EPROM PROGRAMMER (APR 87)

Page 44. Fig.1. IC1 Pin 12 links to IC1 Pin 11. On IC2. CF should read FF, CX, should read EX. On IC3 Pin 26 is VCC. FBXX-FAXX should read F8XX-FBXX. Page 45 fig.2. A11, A12, A13, CSEL, Pulse are Pins 17, 13, 12, 11, 10 respectively of Port C. ZIF Socket +5V is Pin 28, GND is Pin 14.

adam hall supplies Ltd.

The largest selection of flight case fittings and loudspeaker cabinet components in Europe.



HARDWARE SOUND EQUIPMENT

Stockists & Distributors of
CELESTION
 THE FIRST NAME IN ACOUSTICS

A complete range of professional crossovers & filters.

Unit G, The Cordwainers, Temple Farm Industrial Est., Sutton Rd, Southend-on-Sea, Essex Tel: (0702) 613922

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	10.10	5.20	2.93	1.97
----------	-------	------	------	------

TINNED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
----------	------	------	------	------

Fluxcore Solder 5.90 3.25 1.82 0.94
 Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £3.00 add 50p SAE for list of copper and resistance wire.
 Dealer enquiries welcome.

HARTING 10-PIN PLUGS (16A 380V) on 7 ft lead + 2 matching sockets similar to R.S. 480 - 333. Suitable for robotics, machine tools etc. Ex-equipment £9.95 two for £18.00. Shane Hill Electronics, 5 St Joseph's Park, Bally Cruttell, Downpatrick BT30 7EH.

MANUFACTURERS OF METAL CASES

Front panels professionally silk screen printed to your own design.
 Positive transparencies available for PCB track layout from April 87 issue.
 Please enclose £5.75 per Track for 2/3 day service.

Send details of your requirements for a quotation.

PWAY ELECTROPRINT LTD

Marcus Road, Dunkeswell,
 Honiton, Devon EX14 0RA.

SERVICES

HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

PRECISION ENGINEERING. Contact the experts for the precision machining of all metals and plastics. Top quality and accuracy guaranteed. Milling, turning, jig-boring. Prototypes or small production runs. Trade enquiries welcome.
Newbound Engineering,
 Cannsdown House, Beaford, Winkleigh,
 Devon. Tel: 08053 422.

MISCELLANEOUS

DELUXE WALKIE TALKIES 49MHz, long range. £24.99/ pair (normally £31.49). Satisfaction or refund. Send £3 now, pay balance upon receipt. 48hrs delivery. Xenon (Dept PE9), 24 Wharmcliffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire.

CLEARING LABORATORY, scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

Affordable, easy and simple.

Complete SATELLITE T.V. receiving system for £339.00 + VAT.
1.2 metre system £439.00 + VAT.

Dishes: complete with stand & mount.

0.9 m Spun aluminium	1 of	10 of
	£55.00	£45.00
1.2 m Spun aluminium	1 of	10 of
	£85.00	£65.00
LNB Converter	1 of	10 of
Swedish Microwave (NF 2.1 dB)	£129.00	£99.00
SATELLITE Stereo Receiver model Rockdale - TR12E	1 of	10 of
	£145.00	£129.00
Polarotors unit	1 of	10 of
	£40.00	£30.00
Feed Horn ariel	1 of	10 of
	£15.00	£12.00

All prices exclusive of VAT & carriage.

Please phone for a catalogue or visit our showroom for a demo.
**ROCKFORT PRODUCTS, 81 CHURCH ROAD, LONDON
NW4 4DP. Tel: 01-203 0191. (Trading division of Vignesh Ltd.)**

Microkit Ltd 0536 744664 24 HR 7 DAYS/WEEK

CMOS	74LS	74HC
00	20	25
02	20	25
04	20	25
08	20	25
10	20	25
14	20	29
20	20	29
32	20	35
74	20	39
86	20	49

**SAVE OVER
40% ON OUR
EX EQUIPMENT
MEMORIES
AND EPROMS**
1000's of delighted
customers
**GUARANTEED UV
ERASED AND TESTED**
4116 16K x 8 £0.75
EPROMS
2716 2K x 8 £1.50
2732 4K x 8 £1.20
2764 8K x 8 £1.50
27128 16K x 8 £1.75
All taken from working
boards. Try some. You
will SAVE POUNDS ££££

MEMORIES	
DRAM 5V NMOS	
4164	64K x 1 £0.88
41256	256K x 1 £2.39
4416	16K x 1 £2.80
41464	64K x 1 £2.40
SRAM 5V NMOS	
2114LP	1K x 4 £1.50
2128LP	2K x 8 £2.50
SRAM 5V CMOS	
6116LP	2K x 8 £1.30
6264LP	8K x 8 £2.40
62256LP	32K x 8 £14.50
EPROM 5V NMOS	
2716	2K x 8 £2.70
2732	4K x 8 £2.65
2764	8K x 8 £2.45
27128A	16K x 8 £2.70
27256	32K x 8 £3.75
27512	512K x 8 £8.20

ADD VAT AT 15%. ORDERS UNDER £25 P&P £1. OVER £25 POSTAGE FREE.
ORDERS DISPATCHED SAME DAY BEFORE 3.30 PM.
DEPT (PG), 18A COLDERMEADOW AV., CORBY, NORTHANTS NN18 9AJ.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Astronomy Now	24	Hall Supplies, Adam	61
A.D.M. Electronic Supplies	61	I.C.S.	38
Audiokits	53	London Electronics College	61
Berwick Electronics	39	Magenta Electronics	IFC
Besco Ltd	58	Maplin Electronics	OBC
BiPak Components	16	Mendascope	59
B.K. Electronics	34	Microkit	62
Bull J.	52	MJR	58
Cambridge Learning	62	Nebulae	58
Coles Harding	61	Omni	61
Cricklewood Electronics	53	Payne Electroprint Ltd	61
Crofton Electronics	53	Personal Computer Word Show	48
Croydon Disco	18	Phonosonics	31
Croydon Discount Electronics	18	Rockfort	62
C.R. Supply Co.	61	Scientific Wire Co.	61
C. Scope	58	Sherwood Data Systems	39
D.C. Electronics	61	Smith Electronics	38
Display Electronics	IBC	Stewart of Reading	58
Electro Mech	25	Tandy	17
Exchange Resources	58	Technomatic	10,11
Grandata	53	T.K. Electronics	18
		XEN-Electronics	59

**PLEASE MENTION
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
WHEN REPLYING
TO ADVERTISEMENTS
POINTS ARISING : SEE PAGE 61**

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

**MADE
EASY**



SUPERKIT £22.00
SUPERKIT II £16.00
(£35.00 if bought together)

The SUPERKIT series introduces beginners to practical digital electronics. SUPERKIT (SUP I) is the first kit, which contains an instruction manual, a solderless breadboard, and components (7 integrated circuits, switch, resistors, capacitors, LEDs and wire). It teaches boolean logic, gating, flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters and half adders. SUPERKIT II (SUP II) extends SUPERKIT. It contains an instruction manual and components (10 integrated circuits, 7-segment display, resistors, capacitors and wire), and explains how to design and use adders, subtractors, counters, registers, pattern recognisers and 7-segment displays.

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC £7.00
DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN £9.50
**MICROPROCESSORS &
MICROELECTRONICS £6.50**

The SUPERKIT series is backed by our theory courses. DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC (DCL), the beginners' course, covers the use and design of logical circuits, flipflops and registers. DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN (DCD), a more advanced course, covers the design of digital computers both from their individual logic elements and from integrated circuits. MICROPROCESSORS and MICROELECTRONICS (MIC) teaches what a microprocessor is, how it evolved, how it is made and what it can do.

GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied, return the item to us in good condition within 28 days for a full refund. All prices include worldwide surface postage (ask for prepayment invoice for airmail). Orders despatched within 48 hours. Overseas payment by international credit card or by bank draft drawn on a London bank.

**CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD, Unit 24, Rivermill Site,
FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BR, England.
Telephone: 0480 67446.**

VAT No. 313026022 Transcash No. 2789159 Reg. No. 1328762

Please send me (initial letters used):

..... SUP I	@ £22.00 DCL	@ £7.00
..... SUP II	@ £16.00 DCD	@ £9.50
..... SUP I + II	@ £35.00 MIC	@ £6.50

Full details of all your courses (please tick)

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd.

for £.....

Please charge my credit card.

No. Expiry date

Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480 67446 (24 hrs).

Name

Address

Signature

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD
Unit 24, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST,
St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR
England.



COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE "ALLADINS' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT"

HOT LINE DATA BASE

DISTEL

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily. ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity. For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888 For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

FREE

Your monitor from its computer! For only £29.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY * COLOUR * TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed! The TELEBOX consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal, moulded case, containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240V AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!!

ONLY £29.95 OR £24.95 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 *When used with colour crt.

COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR

Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube, Matching BBC case colour, Major controls on front panel, Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc.

This Must Be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS. PC USER

Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £159.00 as above OR IBM PC version £165.00 15 Day 'D' sht £1.00, BNC sht 75p BBC interface cable £5.50

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor, RGB input.

Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor which you've never heard of! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carr.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPS, DISCOS, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.

All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected 30 day guarantee.

12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95
12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only £39.95
9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00

Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5A, +12v @ 0.5A, -12v @ 0.1A and +23v @ 0.02A. Dim 118 x 111 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW ONLY £16.95
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00
AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240V AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.94
Carriage on all PSUs £3.00

KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus

DEC L434 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT! Less than half price
Only £89.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS



DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF THE CENTURY

The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC, CPM system, recently on sale at OVER £1400, at a SCOOP price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTIEN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc, the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!!

The central processor plinth contains the 64K, Z80A processor, DUAL TEAC 55F 5 1/4" Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive), PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD B' DRIVE port for up to FOUR B' disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main Z80A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request

PC2000 System with CPM Etc. COST OVER £1400

PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

NOW only £399

NOW only £499
Carriage & Insurance £12.00

NOW only £799

MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets.

BRAND NEW State of the art products.
DACOM DLS12123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £268.00
DACOM DLS12123AQ Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £385.00
DACOM DLS12123GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £498.00
Stebeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial. £465.00
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface. £49.00

Ex BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.

MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone CALL mode only. £45.00
MODEM 20-1, 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 +pp£6.50
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end. £85.00 +pp£6.50
DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 +pp£300
DATEL 4800, RACAL MP4800 baud modem, EX BT good working order, ONLY £295.00 +pp£8.00

SPECIAL OFFER

MODEM TG2393. Ex BT, up to 1200 baud full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR +pp£10.00

For more information contact our Sales Office.

MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 95" single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. BRAND NEW and BOXED. COST £420. Our price ONLY £199.00

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa

A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW £13.95
A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW £9.95
A300 07191202 6v 0.6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip £5.99

VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals

at give away prices!!
QUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADMSA emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00
AJ510 - EX RENTAL, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00
ADOS 520 - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen RS232 interface and printer port. TESTED. ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00
100's of other terminals in stock. CALL for more details

SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone features A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5" CRT monitor and integral modem etc for direct connection to PRESTEL, VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price BRAND NEW AND BOXED at only £99.00

DECCAFAX VP1 complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00

ALPHANTEL. Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features: CENTRONICS Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00

EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns £1.50 2112 £10.00 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95 27128 £5.50 6800 £2.50 6821 £1.68A09 £8 68B09 £10 80B5A £5.50 80B6 £15 80B8 £8 NEC765 £8 WD2793 £28 8202A £22 8251 £7 8748 £15 Z80A DART £6.50 Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5 1/4" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00
TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00
SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00
SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £65.00
Carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50
Brand New metal 5 1/4" DISK CASES with internal PSU.

DSKC for 2 HH or 1 FH drive £29.95 +pp£4.00
DSKC 2 for 1 HH drive £22.85 +pp£3.50
DKSK 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU £2.95 +pp£2.50
DKSK 4 As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 +pp£2.00
8" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.
SHUGART 800/801 SS £175.00 +pp£8.50
SHUGART 851 DS £250.00 +pp£8.50
TWIN SHUGART 851's 2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00
MITSUBISHI M2894-83 8" DS1 Mb equiv to SHUGART SA850R. BRAND NEW at £275.00 +pp£8.50
DYSAN 8" Alignment disk £29.00 +pp£1.00
Various disk drive PSUs & Ex Stock SEE PSU section.

HARD DISK DRIVES
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load £525.00
Exchangeable version £295.00. ME3029 PSU £95.00
DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb from £750.00
CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9782 80 Mb RMO3 etc. £2500.00.
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb £495.00
RODIME 5 1/4" Winchester ex-stock from £150 CALL Clearance Items - Sold as seen - No guarantee.
ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data ONLY £99.00
BASF 6172 8" 23Mb Winchester £199.00

Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £2.00. Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts, Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30. Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF
Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888



Windsor
29

ALPACHE



**COMPLETE*
SYSTEM ONLY
£49.95!
(YP25C)**

The Apache

A superb ready-built scale-model off-road racer complete with a 2-CHANNEL DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM – for the price of the RC system alone! All this is included in the price:
 Ready-built 1/14 scale model car (overall size 325 x 186 x 130mm, 12.8 x 7.3 x 5.1 in.).
 Front and rear low-profile semi-pneumatic rubber tyres.
 Front wheel independent suspension.
 High or low gear selection.
 Sealed box with differential gearing.
 Powerful motor gives scale speeds up to 140 mph.

Front and rear coil-spring shock absorbers.
 2-channel digital proportional radio control transmitter (and receiver).
 (Standard 27MHz AM – no licence required in UK).
 Servo-controlled proportional steering.
 Proportional motor speed control in forward and reverse.

*Batteries and ni-cad charger not included. Car requires 8 AA cells (ni-cad recommended YG00A £1.35 each). Transmitter requires 6 AA cells, (alkaline FK64U 55p each or ni-cad as above). NB – and if you have a collision at 100mph or more, you'll be pleased to hear that spare parts are available.



Maplin Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.
 P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Telephone. Credit Card Sales (0702) 554161 Enquiries (0702) 552911
 Shops at: Sutton New Road, Erdington, Birmingham. Tel: 021-384 8411. 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926.
 8 Oxford Rd., Manchester. Tel: 061-236 0281. 46-48 Bevois Valley Rd., Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.
 282-284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-sea, Essex. Tel: 0702-554000.

Please rush me my Apache model racer, with 2 channel digital proportional radio control system. I wish to receive:

	Code	Qty	Price
Apache model racer	YP25C		
AA ni-cad battery	YG00A		
AA alkaline battery	FK64U		
		Total	

All prices include VAT. Please add 50p towards postage. If order below £5.00, please add 50p handling.

I enclose cheque/postal order made payable to Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., or see credit card details.

Here are my personal details:

Customer Number

Name

Address

Post Code

I authorise you to debit my Credit Card account for the cost of goods despatched.

Credit Card Number

Access/American Express/Mapcard/Visa/

Delete as required

Note: Goods will be despatched only if the address given is the cardholder's address.

If ordering by Credit Card please sign:

Signature: Expiry Date